# KEEP ON TOP

# Exploration Permit Renewal Application Process Control and Approval EXPLORATION PERMIT FOR COAL No.: 1245



| (to   | TENURE DETAILS o be completed by Tenures Officer)      |
|---|--|
| Holder  | Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd (100%)                |
| Current Area (sub-blocks)   | 80 s/b   |
| Date of Grant   | 19 May 2008  |
| Date of Expiry  | 18 May 2012  |
| Is the EP the subject of a conditional surrender application?   | Yes – conditionally surrendered in favour for EPC 2505 |
| Is the EP the subject of an application for a MDL or ML?  | No   |
| Year of Permit (before renewal)   | 4  |
| Last Relinquishment Date & No of sub-blocks   | 20 s/b – 29 June 2010                                  |
| District  | Dalby  |
| Project Name  |  |
| The permit is currently subject to:   | Exclusive Land Only – No NT process required           |
| Are there any current conditions on<br>the EP? (either imposed at grant or<br>previous renewal – RA, Wild Rivers<br>etc.) | RST 121  |
| Signed by Tenures Officer:  | Date: 22/5/12  |

| Yes at folio:                           |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 10 May 2012                             | MINISTER CONTRACTOR OF STREET, |  |
| No – Late lodgement statement prov      | /ided  |  |
| 5 years from 19 May 2012 to 18 May 2017 |  |  |
| No                                      |  |  |
| Yes                                     |  |  |
| Date:                                   | 22/5/12  |  |
|   | 10 May 2012 No – Late lodgement statement prov 5 years from 19 May 2012 to 18 May No Yes                       |  |



# **EXPLORATION PERMIT RENEWAL APPLICATION CHECKLIST**

This checklist is to be completed to determine whether an application for renewal is acceptable. Note that applicants must answer every question of the prescribed application for renewal.

This checklist comprises three parts:

171.0

Has submission for late lodgement been submitted?

Where holder is a company, is company currently registered?

If yes: forward to STO for approval.

- Part A is to be completed to ensure that the application satisfies the requirements sections 147 and 147A. Requirements that are not met are identified where the tick is within the shaded boxes (ie. application may not be acceptable).
- Part B is to be completed to determine whether the grant of the application for renewal may be restricted or have conditions applied.
- Part C is to be completed to determine whether the application for renewal may be accepted and recorded on the register.

Time Oc. 57 (ANDM) Date: 22/

| EP No:   | F9C (X45) (1) Me. 8:048  | IVIVEIVI | Date. | 02/3/12     |
|----------|--|----------|-------|-------------|
| Holder(  | s): Ambre Energy Explorati   | 04       | RY    | 2 Ltd (100% |
| Expiry I | Date: 8/5/12   | 1        |       | SCC         |
|          | PART A – APPLICATION REQUIREM  | ENTS     |       |             |
| item     | Requirement  | Yes      | No    | Remarks     |
| .2       | Has the holder made and signed application for renewal?                              |          |       |             |
| 2        | Is the application in or on the prescribed form?                                     | · ·      |       |             |
| 3        | Is the prescribed fee paid?  |          |       |             |
| 4        | Is the application lodged greater than 6 months prior to the expiry date (see s147)? |          | /     |             |
| 5        | Is the application lodged less than 3 months prior to the expiry date (see s147)?    | /        |       |             |

|    | Is A.C.N. correct?   | 1 |       |   |
|----|--|---|-------|---|
| 7  | Has the Instrument of Exploration Permit been lodged?  | 1 | تعليف |   |
| 8  | Has the holder specified the length of the term to be renewed?   |   |       |   |
| 9  | Is a brief summary of work carried out during the current term lodged?                                       | U | 4     |   |
| 10 | Is a statement specifying a proposed work program and expenditure for each year of the proposed term lodged? | 1 |       |   |
| 33 | Is a statement specifying financial and technical resources lodged?  | > |       |   |
| ·  |  |   |       | / |

If yes:

6

| Queenstand Government EXPLO Department of Employment, Econor | RATION MANAGEMENT UI   | File: 0.0            |
|--|--|----------------------|
| Departmental Corresp   | ondence Action Sheet   | 1059391<br>Doc: M417 |
| 1 Harry<br>Darry   | Date of Entry: 10   5   12.  Signature: Section 788(2) RTI Act ACTION OFFICE   | Urgent<br>Routine    |
| Correspondence received:                                     | Accept Renewal Application I less than 3/non-the prior to exp PPROVED Inder Ministerial Delegation Section 147 (3) (4) | ity                  |
| Action Required:   | - PD filed in Cabinet - Application copies   | 2 DERM               |
|  | - Renewal over 80 s 5 years requested - Conditionally Sure favour for EAC 25   | 5/6/66               |
|  | Marky  | 22/5/12, CTL         |
| Signature: Signature  Date: 1512                             | DATAMAT  | 76                   |
| Received in Document Management                              |  | *                    |
| 12-47.3  | File C   | Page 3 of 234        |



Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd ACN 132 807 348

9 May 2012

Mines Registrar Tenures Management Unit Southern Region (mines) PO Box 1475 Coorparoo QLD 4151



# Application to renew EPC 1245.

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd (AEE) is seeking to apply for the renewal of EPC 1245. As this application is being made outside the renewal period, AEE is seeking the Minister's discretion to allow the making of this application under the Mineral Resources Act 1989 \$147 3(a).

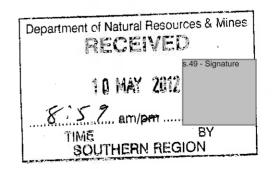
We would like to draw the Ministers attention to our application to surrender EPC 1245 together with EPC 1810 on the condition that they are combined and re-issued as EPC 2505. This application was lodged on the 14<sup>th</sup> April 2011. The application was accepted and draft documentation was delivered to on the 20<sup>th</sup> July 2011. AEE Accepted the draft terms issued by the department and supplied the required financial assurance (Receipt Number: BR282825) and the first years rent (Receipt Number: BR282824).

Following the confirmation of payment, the progress of the application appears to have been slowed and AEE have received no further information on the progress of the EPC application. As this application is now well outside of the expected timeframe of an EPC application, the situation has now arisen where EPC 1245 will soon expire prior to the granting of EPC 2505. AEE are seeking to have EPC 1245 renewed so that the application for the granting of EPC 2505 can proceed as intended.

AEE hopes due to the above circumstances the Minister can use his discretion under the Mineral Resources Act 1989 to allow the application for the renewal of EPC 1245 to be made.

Yours sincerely,

s.49 - Signature



Level 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle Street, Brisbane Qld 4000 - GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia † +61 (0)7 3009 9180 † +61 (0)7 3009 9181 www.ambreenergy.com

**Exploration Manger** 



EPM/C No. /

(Office Use Only)

Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation Mines

www.deedi.qld.gov.au ABN 24 830 236 406

# APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF EXPLORATION PERMIT

Section 147
Wineral Resources Act 1989
Form Number MRA-06 Version Number 4

the prescribed fee at the Office of the Chief Executive.

DETAILS OF HOLDER

penalty of 200 penalty units.

9

|               | Facility Constitution |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| OFFICIAL      | . USE ONLY            |
| EPM/C No.     |                       |
| PA            | RT A                  |
| Received AT   | Received BY           |
| 520           | s.49 -<br>Signature   |
| DATE          | TIME                  |
| 10/5/12       | AM<br>PM              |
| FEE Paid      | RECEIPT no.           |
| 515-00        | BNB18174              |
| PA            | RTB                   |
| ENTERED on re | gister by             |
| (SIGNATURE)   |                       |

# GUIDE FOR APPLICANTS

DATE

Please Note: the Government's policy is that it will not grant mining tenements for the purpose of mining uranium in Queensland, nor will it permit the treatment or processing of uranium within the State.

# Question 1.1

Specify company name or surname of applicant.

#### Question 1.2

Specify given name(s) of applicant.

#### Question 1.3

If company, what is the Australian Company Number (ACN)?

## **Question 1.4**

Specify percentage of interest held by applicant.

# Question 1.5

The total interest must equal 100%. If you are entering these details online, right click the 'O' and select 'Update Field'.

|                  | 164    |         |         | 7.      |               |        |        |   |
|------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|--------|--------|---|
| Company Name/S   | urname | 1.1     | Ambre i | Energy  | Exploration P | ty Ltd |        |   |
| Given Name(s)    | 1.2    | CX      |         | •       |               | -      | ,=:    |   |
| ACN (if company) | 1.3    | 1328073 | 48      |         | Percentage    | 1.4    | 100.60 | % |
| Company Name/Si  | urname | 1.1     |         |         |               |        |        |   |
| Given Name(s)    | 1.2    |         |         |         |               |        |        |   |
| ACN (if company) | 1.3    |         |         |         | Percentage    | 1,4    | 0.00   | % |
| Company Name/Su  | ırname | 1.1     |         |         |               |        |        |   |
| Given Name(s)    | 1.2    | · · · · |         |         |               |        |        |   |
| ACN (if company) | 1.3    |         |         |         | Percentage    | 1.4    | 0.00   | % |
| Company Name/Su  | ırname | 1.1     |         | <u></u> | -             |        |        |   |
| Given Name(s)    | 1.2    |         |         |         |               |        |        |   |
| ACN (if company) | 1.3    |         |         |         | Percentage    | 1.4    | 0.00   | % |
|                  |        |         |         | Total   | Percentage    | 1.5    | 0.00   | % |

The completed original of this renewal application and any attachments, must be submitted with

Note: A document containing information that is false or misleading may attract a maximum

If form is to be completed by hand please print clearly in ink and use block letters.



Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd

ACN: 132 807 348

9 May 2012

Mining Registrar
South East Region Mines
Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation
PO Box 1475
COORPAROO QLD 4151

Statement of Proposed Work, Required Resources and Summary of the Current Term's Exploration Activities.

# 1 Background information

EPC 1245 was granted on the 19<sup>th</sup> May 2008. The EPC was assigned to Ambre Energy's subsidiary, Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd, on this date. Since that time, the tenement ownership was transferred to another Ambre Energy subsidiary on the 7<sup>th</sup> January 2009, Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd (AEE), who is the current assignee of the tenement.

As a result of previous exploration drilling and geological modelling, thermal coal resources of high ash coal have been discovered at shallow depths and the resource has been named Mt Molar by the company. Ambre Energy has access to technologies converting coal to liquids and other valuable by-products. This technology can effectively operate using high ash coal with ash contents up to 50%. The successful development of a resource such as this would require such technologies, as the current infrastructure in the area is not conducive to exporting thermal coals.

Since acquiring EPC 1245, Ambre Energy's subsidiaries have completed the following achievements:

- Completed 2 drilling programs within EPC 1245
- Drilled 7 bore holes of which 2 intersected the Walloon Coal Measures.
- Obtained geophysical logs of the 2 boreholes which intersected coal.
- Analysed 10 coal quality samples for proximate analysis.
- Identified a resource which the company has named the Mt Molar Resource located in both EPC 1245 and EPC 1810. AEE have since applied to conditionally surrender EPC1245 and EPC 1810 so that they may be reissued as one EPC 2505.
- A JORC report for the Mt Molar Resource has been produced. No current JORC compliant resource was located within EPC 1245 but some inventory coal was identified there.



#### 2 Proposed program of work

AEE is proposing to complete an extensive open-hole and cored-hole drilling program to investigate the existence of a resource. The program has be designed to firstly identify the extent of the Mt Molar resource within the tenement and then to infill drill to improve the level of knowledge. The method of drilling will be touch coring, which Ambre have employed in many exploration programs in the area to date. The method requires the drillers to chip drill until a coal seam roof is intersected. The rod string is then removed and a core barrel is then implemented to core the coal seam. This method allows for the collection of coal quality analysis whilst still drilling predominantly with the comparatively cheaper chipping method.

Intersected coal seams are cored for coal quality sample collection. These samples will be analysed using standard proximate analysis methodology used for analysis of thermal coal deposits. If a suitable resource is identified then additional analysis specific to coal to liquids technologies will be undertaken.

A detailed procedure for coal quality analysis is included later in this document,

## 3 Budgets for Proposed Program of Work

The proposed program is as follows:

Year 1: A drill program of widely spaced holes is proposed to identify the extents of the exploration targets identified in our resource model. 3 touch core holes are proposed to be drilled in this first year. The results of the drilling will be used to update the geological model by AEE's in house geological modelling team and update the Mt Molar JORC report. Proposed expenditure for this year is \$50,000.

Year 2: A drill program of widely spaced holes is proposed to test the extents of the exploration targets identified in our resource model. 3 touch core holes are proposed to be drilled in this year. The results of the drilling will be used to update the geological model by AEE's in house geological modelling team and update the Mt Molar JORC report. Proposed expenditure for this year is \$50,000.

Year 3: A third drill program of touch core holes is proposed to be completed in this year to infill the results of the first two drill programs. A total of 3 holes are expected to be drilled at a closer spacing to the earlier programs as the drilling begins to focus on an identified resource. The results of the drilling will be used to update the geological model by AEE's in house geological modelling team and update the Mt Molar JORC report. Proposed expenditure for this year is \$50,000.

Year 4: A fourth drill program of touch core holes is proposed to be completed in this year to further infill the results of the first three drill programs. A total of 4 cored holes are proposed for this year. The results of the drilling will be used to update the geological model by AEE's in house geological modelling team and update the Mt Molar JORC report. Proposed expenditure for this year is \$70,000.

Year 5: A fifth drill program of touch core holes is proposed to be completed in this year to further infill the results of the first four drill programs. A total of 4 cored holes are proposed for this year. The results of the



drilling will be used to update the geological model by AEE's in house geological modelling team and update the Mt Molar JORC report. Additional coal analysis specific to coal to liquids applications will be undertaken to further test the resource's suitability for a coal to liquids project. Proposed expenditure for this year is \$80,000.

In total, Ambre Energy Exploration is pledging to spend a total of \$300,000.00 over a five year period.

# 4 Resources Required to Successfully Complete the Proposed Program

The main equipment to be used for the exploration is conventional core drilling rig able to drill holes to a depth of 250m, water cart, geophysical logging truck, 4WDs and other supporting equipment.

Preplab Testing Services Pty Ltd from Rockhampton will be responsible for coal quality testing. Geolog from Hervey Bay will be the geophysical logging contractors and Ring Surveying from Toowoomba will survey all drill collars.

SnK Drilling will be the drilling contractor who will be operating under the supervision of Ambre geologists. SnK Drilling have done a large share of the drilling for all of Ambre Energy Queensland based projects and are based in the nearby town of Pittsworth. SnK also provide the personnel and machinery used in drill site rehabilitation.

Ambre Energy has an in-house exploration department in Queensland including an Exploration Geologist, Resource Geologist and Mining Engineer. All aspects of drilling, sample collection and data management will be handled by this team. Internal geological models will be built and these will be used to guide exploration activities and internal resource statements. JORC compliant resource statements for this area have been undertaken independently by Palaris Mining Pty Ltd.

A list of key personnel is provided in a separate document with this application.

# 5 Coal Quality Proximate Analysis Procedure

#### (1) Pretreatment

- (i) Crush core to 12 pm
- (ii) RSD sample into sub-samples immediately;
  - 1. One quarter for Total Moisture. (test in duplicate)
  - 2. A second quarter to be air dried, crushed and prepared for Raw Analysis as per (2) and (2a) below.
  - 3. The remainder (½) is to be stored for use in sample composites for washability analysis.

# (2) Raw Analysis

(i) Proximate Analysis (AS 1038.3) (Air dried basis)

Moisture % Ash % Volatile Matter % Fixed Carbon %

(ii) Relative Density (AS 1038.21.1.1)



\*Analysis on any samples with an Ash greater than 65% is to be halted and placed in storage. All samples with an Ash less than 65% are to continue on for further Raw Analysis.

## (2a) Further Raw Analysis

(i) Specific Energy (AS 1038.5) (Air dried basis)
Gross CV MJ/kg
(ii) Total Sulphur (AS 1038.6.3.3) (Air dried basis)

(ii) Total Sulphur (AS 1038.6.3.3) (Air dried basis) Total Sulphur %

#### 6 Exploration History at Mount Molar

The Felton area was first recognised for its potential to deliver an economic resource by Millmerran coal in 1971. The initial exploration program delivered promising results which in turn attracted a number of investors over the next 20 years, including AMAX Iron Corporation, Pioneer Concrete Services Ltd and Mitsui Coal Ltd.

In March 2004, the Queensland Government granted the conditional surrender of EPC 485 at Felton in favour of a Mineral Development License, MDL304. The areas surrounding MDL304 are currently held by two of Ambre Energy's subsidiaries. Ambre Energy (Exploration) Pty Ltd holds two tenements, namely EPC1810 and EPC1245. EPC 935 is currently held by Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd and is the location of the ambreCTL project.

# 7 Exploration Activities for the Current Term of EPC 1245

Two drilling programs have been successfully completed by Ambre Energy within EPC 1245 in the first 4 years of tenure. The first drilling program was conducted in March 2011, the second program in March/April 2012.

The March 2011 drilling program consisted of 2 chip boreholes. The second drilling program involved the completion of 4 chip holes and 1 cored hole, to produce 49.0m of core. This program greatly increased Ambre's knowledge of the Mount Molar Resource.

The results of the first drilling program were incorporated into a JORC compliant report for the Mt Molar resource located in EPCs 935, 1810 and 1245. No insitu tonnes JORC compliant tonnes were recorded in EPC 1245 but a large amount of inventory coal was identified. It would be AEE's intention to increase the level of knowledge of this resource over a second term to ensure the full extent of this resource is identified.

# 8 Previous Tenement Expenditure

During every year that EPC 1245 has been held by Ambre Energy's subsidiaries, expenditure commitments have been reported as follows:

May 2008 to May 2009: \$54,902.71

May 2009 to May 20010: \$18,211.27

May 2010 to May 20011: \$60,770.49

May 2011 to May 2012 to date: \$146,791.01

12-473 File C Page 9 of 234



Total Expenditure for term of Tenement: \$280,675.48
Total Required Expenditure: \$200,000.00

Yours sincerely,

| s.49 - Signatur | е |  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
|                 |   |  |  |
|                 |   |  |  |
|                 |   |  |  |
| s.49            |   |  |  |

**Exploration Manager** 

PAINOL PEILE ROSE - ON RAMA

PAINOL PEIL ROSE - ON RAMA

PAINOL PEIL ROSE



Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd

ACN: 132 807 348

9 May 2012

Tenures Management
Southern Region Office of Mines
DEED!
PO Box 1475
Coorparoo QLD 4151

# **Financial and Technical Statement**

Below is a statement of financial and technical resources held by the applicant, Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd (AEE). This statement is attached to an application for the renewal of Exploration Permit for Coal 1245 located 50 km south-west of Toowoomba in Clarence-Moreton Basin.

# Financial Resources

The proposed program of work is fully funded by AEE's parent company, Ambre Energy Limited. In support of this I have included in this application a letter from Ambre Energy's Group Financial Controller as well as Ambre Energy Limited's annual report.

In addition to this, I have include in this statement details of past exploration performance of Ambre Energy Limited subsidiaries.

# **Technical Resources**

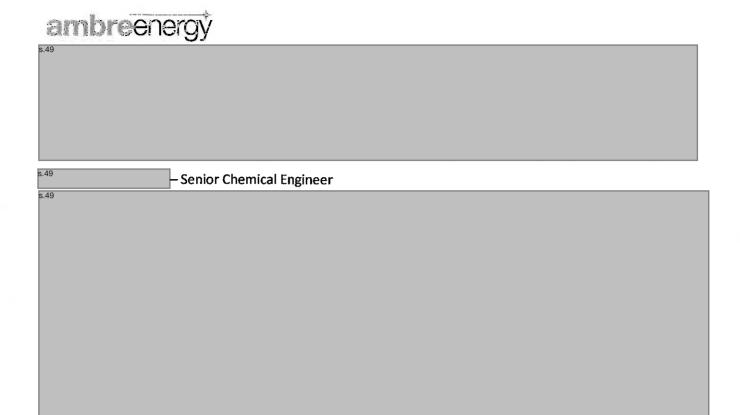
Below are the key Ambre Energy staff that are likely to be involved the development of the drill program design, geological modelling, and project development for the proposed EPC.



Level 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle Street, Brisbane Qld 4000 
GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia 
+61 (0)7 3009 9180 f +61 (0)7 3009 9181 www.ambreenergy.com

|              | eenergy  |
|--------------|--|
| s.49         |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
| s.49         | - General Manager Projects, Australia and Asia |
| s.49         |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
| s.49<br>s.49 | - Manager of Technical Services                |
| 3.40         |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
|              |  |
| s.49<br>s.49 | – Exploration Manager                          |
| s.49<br>s.49 | - Exploration Manager                          |
|              | – Exploration Manager                          |
|              | – Exploration Manager                          |
|              | – Exploration Manager                          |

Level 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle Street, Brisbane Qld 4000 © GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia ± +61 (0)7 3009 9180 ± +61 (0)7 3009 9181 www.ambreenergy.com



# **Past Exploration Performance**

Since 2007, Ambre Energy Limited subsidiaries have held exploration permits for coal totalling approximately 1000km². AEE has held the neighbouring EPC 1810 since 23<sup>rd</sup> December 2009. EPC 1810 was granted following the conditional surrender of three wholly owned EPCs 936, 1076 and 1138. At the current time, Ambre have a lodged application to surrender EPCs 1245 and 1810 on the condition they are reissued as a single EPC 2505. EPC 935 was granted to Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd on the 24<sup>th</sup> of May 2005 and was recently granted a second 5 year term. Figure 1 shows the location of the EPCs currently held by Ambre Energy subsidiaries.

Numerous drill programs have been undertaken by Ambre Energy subsidiaries and these are summarised in Tables 1 and 2 below. The high percentage of core holes drilled has provided a great deal of coal quality and higher resolution lithological data that will be vital in measuring a thin seam resource such as the Walloon coal measures.

| Number Of Holes | Number of Core | Number of Chip | Total Metres | Total Coal Quality |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Drilled         | Holes          | Holes          | Cored        | Samples Analysed   |
| 29              | 14             | 15             | 442.75       | 288                |

Table 1 summarises drilling completed to date within EPCs 1245 and 1810.

| Number Of Holes | Number of Core | Number of Chip | Total Metres | Total Coal Quality |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Drilled         | Holes          | Holes          | Cored        | Samples Analysed   |
| 199             | 97             | 102            | 3301.71      | 1659               |

Table 2 summarises drilling completed to date within EPC 935.

Level 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle Street, Brisbane Qld 4000 ○ GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia 2 +61 (0)7 3009 9180 f +61 (0)7 3009 9181 www.ambreenergy.com



# Mining Interests held by the Company

Ambre Energy Limited also wholly owns several subsidiaries in the USA. Ambre Energy North America is currently operating two open cut coal mines in Montana and Wyoming with a 50% ownership whilst another subsidiary, Millennium Bulk Logistics recently acquired a port facility in Portland Oregon and is progressing with the permitting of another two port facilities.

In Australia, three tenements are currently held by subsidiaries of Ambre Energy Limited within Queensland. EPC 935 is held by Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd and EPC 1810 and EPC 1245 by Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd. Three mining leases applications have been lodged within EPC 935 named ML 50245, ML 50246, and ML 55003. The intention of these mining leases is to provide a coal feedstock for the proposed project ambreCTL, which will convert the coal to unleaded petrol.

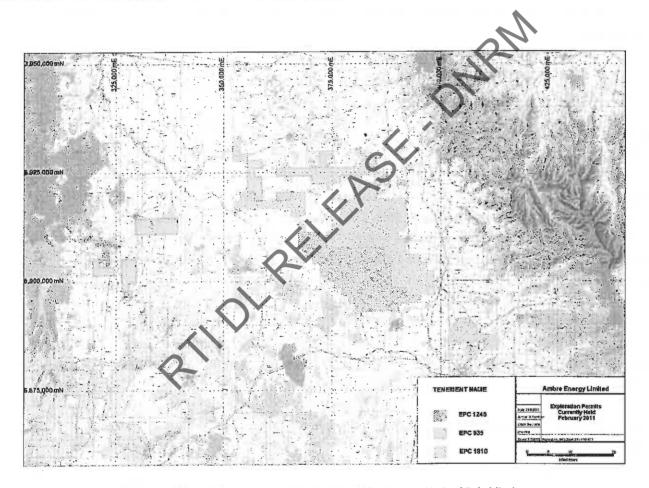


Figure 1, Exploration Permits for Coal held by Ambre Energy Limited Subsidiaries



Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd ACN 132 807 348

Tenures Management Southern Region Offices of Mines DEEDI PO Box 1475 COORPAROO QLD 4151

9 May 2012

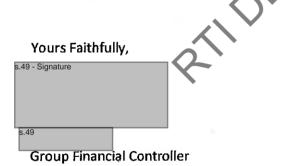
Dear Officer,

# AMBRE ENERGY EXPLORATION PTY LTD

The abovementioned company is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ambre Energy Limited.

In relation to the Company's application to renew coal exploration permit 1245 in the Clarence-Moreton Basin, I can confirm the company has the capacity and has budgeted to finance the exploration commitments proposed being \$300,000 in total. In support of this, please find the copy of the 2011 Ambre Energy Limited annual report.

We trust this information is sufficient, should you require any further information please do not hesitate to contact me on s.49



Level 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle Street, Brisbane Qld 4000  $\circ$  GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia  $\ddagger$  +61 (0)7 3009 9180  $\ddagger$  +61 (0)7 3009 9181 www.ambreenergy.com

12-473 File C Page 15 of 234



Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd ACN 132 807 348

9 May 2011

Tenures Support Unit: Mineral and Coal
Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation
PO Box 1475
Coorparoo
QLD 4151

Dear Sir / Madam,

# **Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd**

The directors of Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd hereby give authority to Exploration Manager of Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd, to apply for and relinquish tenements on behalf of the company.

Signed by a director of the company:



Director

**Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd** 

Our Ref:

EPC1245

Contact: Telephone: Bernadette Mc Cormack

Facsimile:

(07) 3895 3930 (07) 3405 5347

Email:

Bernadette.Mccormack@dme.gld.gov.au

15th August 2011

AMBRE ENERGY EXPLORATION PTY LTD Level 27 AMP PLACE 10Eagle Street BRISBANE QLD 4000

Dear Sir/Madam

## **EXPLORATION PERMIT FOR COAL NUMBER 1245**

I refer to the application to vary the conditions of Exploration Permit 1245 lodged on 10<sup>th</sup> May 2011.

Under Section 141C(3)(a) of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989*, the authorised delegate of the Minister has approved the variation to the relinquishment conditions for Year 3 from 80 sub-blocks to 100 sub-blocks.

Please forward the original permit document to this office for endorsement of the varied conditions.

If further information is required, please contact the nominated contact officer referred to above.

Yours faithfully

s.49 - Signature

Bernadette Mc Cormack

A/Tenures Officer

Mining and Petroleum Operations

Mining and Petroleum Operations
Department of Employment,
Economic Development and
Innovation
PO Box 1475
Coorparoo QLD 4151
Telephone +61 7 3895 3930
Website www.deedi.ald.gov.au
ABN 24 839-236 496 of 234

Queensland

Queensland Mines and Energy,

Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation

File: 1245

| Doc: | M1111-0485     | 4 |
|------|----------------|---|
|      | Urge <b>nt</b> |   |

9/8/11.

Routine

| Departmental | Correspondence | Action | Sheet |   |
|--------------|----------------|--------|-------|---|
|              |                |        |       | _ |

15/11 Date of Entry: 10 11:08 MJ 30 Signature: ACTION OFFICER USE **DUE DATE:** 

-Request to vary Rup Schedule for you 3 from 80 s/B to 100 s/B

Under Delegation from the Minister approve: Pursuant to Section 141C of the Mineral Resources Act 1989 that the variation to relinquish conditions be determined as Approved

Mining Registrar s delegate to the Minister

DESIGNATED OFFICER

Prepare Departmental Prepare Ministerial Brie

No Action / 10

Copy Provide

Comments (if any)

Signature: 7,5111

> Received in Document Management

FINAL ACTION

Departmental Minute Prepare

Comments

Signature:

Date:



Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd ACN 132 807 348

9 May 2011



Kate Byrne
Mines Registrar
Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation
PO Box 1475
Coorparoo QLD 4151

# Application to Vary Conditions of Existing Permit EPC 1245

EPC 1245 is held in the name of Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd (Ambre), a wholly owned subsidiary of Ambre Energy Limited and I have attached the relevant authority to act on their behalf.

Pursuant to sections 141C of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989*, approval is sought to vary the relinquishment requirements of the tenement. Ambre are required to relinquish 16 sub-blocks on the anniversary of the tenement on the 18<sup>th</sup> of May 2011. Ambre seek to vary this scheduled relinquishment for reasons detailed in the following paragraph.

During the current year of tenure Ambre have applied to surrender this tenement in full on the condition that it is reallocated in combination with EPC 1810, another tenement held by Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd. As this application requests all of the sub-blocks of EPC 1245 to be reallocated and the outcome of this application is still unknown, it would be preferable to not relinquish any sub-blocks at the present time.

I look forward to your response on the matter.

# Yours sincerely



**Exploration Manager** 

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd

Level 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle Street, Brisbane Qld 4000 · GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia \$+61 (0)7 3009 9180 \$7+61 (0)7 3009 9181 www.ambreenergy.com



Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd ACN 132 807 348

9 May 2011



Tenures Support Unit: Mineral and Coal
Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation
PO Box 1475
Coorparoo
QLD 4151

Dear Sir / Madam,

# **Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd**

The directors of Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd hereby give authority to Exploration Manager of Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd, to apply for and relinquish tenements on behalf of the company.

Signed by a director of the company:



**Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd** 

Level 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle Street, Brisbane Qld 4000 \* GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia 4+61 (0)7 3009 9180 7+61 (0)7 3009 9181 www.ambreenergy.com

ambreenergy

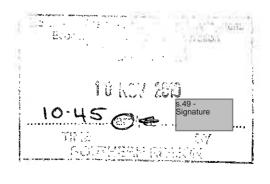
9 November 2010

Mining Registrar PO Box 1475 Coorparoo QLD 4151

Attn: Craig Watson,

I have included for your records Notice of Entry letters for our Felton project (EPC 935) and Back Plains project (EPC 1810). The purpose of these requests is to gain entry to properties to conduct a flora and fauna survey as part of our Environmental Impact Assessment and to conduct drilling programs. .pa

| Kind regards,       |
|---------------------|
| s.49 - Signature    |
|                     |
|                     |
| s.49                |
| T 1 4 15            |
| Exploration Manager |



www.dme.qld.gov.au

ABN 98 628 485 885

**EP/MDL Number:** 

(Office Use Only)

NOTICE OF INTENTION OF ENTRY ON OCCUPIED LAND

Section 163, 164, 211, 212
Mineral Resources Act 1989
Form Number MRA-12 Version Number 2



# GUIDE FOR APPLICANTS

Sections 163, 164, 211 and 212 of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989* require the holder of an exploration permit or a mineral development licence to give owners of land written notice of entry before entry is made under the permit or licence.

This notice must be served at least **five** business days (or such shorter period as is acceptable to the owner of the land and endorsed hereon) before entry is made for <u>initial</u> entry.

This notice must be served at least five business days and not greater than 15 business days (or such shorter period as is acceptable to the owner of the land and endorsed hereon) before entry is made for <u>renewing</u> entry.

A copy of the notice MUST be given to the relevant Mining Registrar.

If insufficient space relating to any questions – please attach a separate page.

#### Question 1.1

Specify the name of the land owner.

#### Question 1.2

Specify the address of the land owner.

#### Question 2.1

Specify the full name of each holder and a contact phone number.

# Question 2.2 and 2.3

Enter details of tenure requiring this notice of entry.

## Question 2.4

Enter expiry date.

| 1. TO THE OWNER OF TH              | E LAND                |                       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Name of Owner of the Land          | 49                    |                       |
| Address 1.2 s.49                   |                       |                       |
|                                    |                       |                       |
| Name of Owner of the Land 1.1      |                       |                       |
| Address 1.2                        |                       |                       |
|                                    |                       |                       |
| 2. I/WE                            |                       |                       |
| 2.1                                | Name(s)               |                       |
| Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd   |                       |                       |
|                                    | 0                     |                       |
|                                    |                       |                       |
| being the registered holder(s) of  | ***                   |                       |
|                                    | Tick                  | Number                |
| 2.2 Exploration Permit             | Mineral Coal          | EPC 1245              |
| 2.3 Mineral Development Licence    |                       |                       |
| give notice of my/our intention to | o enter upon and unde | ertake exploration on |
| renew my/our notice of entry wh    | nich expires on 2.4   | / / / on              |

The completed original of this notice and any attachments must be submitted to the landowner.

If form is to be completed by hand please print clearly in ink and use block letters.

# GU E FOR APPLICANTS

# Question 2.5

Enter property details. (eg. Lot 5 on RP125251)

#### Question 2.6

Enter the date the period will commence from.

#### Question 2.7

Enter the date the period will <u>expire</u> on.

#### Question 3.1

Provide details of specific activities to be conducted (e.g. drilling, trenching, costeaning, etc.), the equipment to be used (e.g. hand auger, vehiclemounted drill, excavator, etc.), and where the activities will occur (e.g. NW corner).

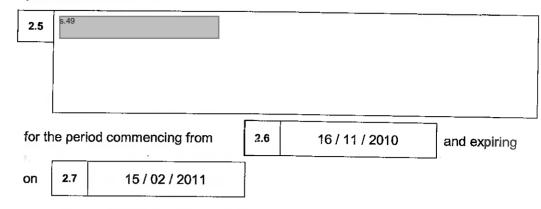
## Question 3.2

Enter timeframe required to undertake your proposed activities.

# Question 3.3 to 3.6

Enter name and contact details for a local contact.

your land described as

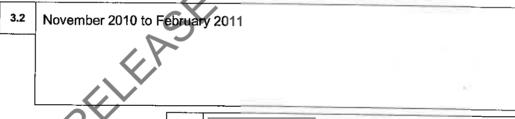


# 3. PROPOSED ACTIVITIES

Description of proposed activities.

We seek to enter your property in order to drill one fully cored bore hole. We will contact you prior to any action occurring in the drilling program.

When will proposed activities be carried out?



Name of Local Contact

**3.3** s.49

Address

3.4 GPO Box 3288 Brisbane QLD 4001

| 3.5 | Phone Number | (07) s.49      |  |
|-----|--------------|----------------|--|
| 3.6 | Fax Number   | (07) 3009 9181 |  |

# Question 4.1

Enter the name of the place where the application was signed, the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

#### Question 4.2

Insert full name and title of holder(s).

# Question 4.3

Signature of holder(s).

# 4. SIGNATURE OF HOLDER(S)

| 4.1 Signed at BNE this 8 day of Novemb | per , 2010     |
|--|----------------|
| 4.2                                    | 4.3            |
| Exploration Manager                    |                |
| 4.2 Signature                          | 4.3            |
| File C                                 | Page 23 of 234 |

12-473

| GUIL | FOR    |
|------|--------|
| APPL | ICANTS |

| 4.2 |                                  | 4.3      |           |
|-----|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|
|     |                                  |          |           |
| 4.2 |                                  | 4.3      |           |
|     |                                  |          |           |
|     | Full name and title of Holder(s) | <u> </u> | Signature |

# LANDOWNER TO COMPLETE

#### Question 5.1

Tick the appropriate boxes to indicate compliance.

## Question 6.1

The Mineral Resources Act 1989 requires at least five business days notice prior to entry. This notice of entry is valid for a period of three months and there is a further requirement to seek your consent for periods greater than this.

If you as the landholder accept a shorter timeframe and/or accept an extension to the notification period, note your details here

# Question 6.2 and 6.4

Tick the appropriate box and enter the appropriate fields – For Question 6.3, note the accepted shorter timeframe. For Question 6.5 and 6.6, note the accepted longer expiry period.

# Question 7.1

Enter the name of the place where the application was signed, the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

#### Question 7.2

Insert full name and title of Land Owner(s).

# Question 7.3

Signature of Land Owner(s).

| 5. | ACC | OMP | AN | ME | :NTS |
|----|-----|-----|----|----|------|
|----|-----|-----|----|----|------|

The following must accompany this form:

| 5.1 |   | Tick |
|-----|---|------|
| 6   | Copies of the Code of Conduct or Practice   |      |
| c   | Any statement previously given to the Minister about environmental protection and land rehabilitation |      |

# 6. LANDOWNER ENDORSEMENTS

| I/We | V  |  |
|------|----|--|
| 6.1  | SK |  |
|      |    |  |

being the owner(s) of the described land upon which entry is sought, hereby

| $\bigvee$ | Tick                                       |                                |                            |                   |
|-----------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| 6.2       |  | accept a shorter period of     | 6.3 busine                 | ess days for this |
|           | <u>                                   </u> | Notice of Intention of Entry t | to be served upon me/us;   |                   |
|           |  | consent to a longer period the | nan the three month expiry | limit prescribed, |
| 6.4       |  | such period being from         | 6.5 / /                    | and               |
|           |  | expiring on 6.6                |                            |                   |

# 7. SIGNATURE OF LAND OWNER(S)

| 7.1 | Signed at | this | day of | , 20 |  |  |
|-----|-----------|------|--------|------|--|--|
| 7.2 |           |      |        | 7.3  |  |  |
|     |           |      |        |      |  |  |

# GUI FOR APPLICANTS

# MINING REGISTRAR TO COMPLETE

# Questions 8 and 9

If the holder satisfies the Mining Registrar it is impracticable to give either the owner or occupier notice of the intended entry, the Mining Registrar may dispense with the need to give notice.

However, the Mining Registrar may require the holder to take action to publicise the proposed entry (e.g. publishing an advertisement in a newspaper or other publication).

# Question 8.1

Insert the Mining Registrar's full name.

#### Question 8.2

Enter the name of the Mining District

# Question 9.1 and 9.2

Specify what type of action was taken to publicise proposed entry.

# Question 10.1 to 10.3

Enter the name of the place where the application was signed, the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

#### Question 10.4

Insert full name of Mining Registrar.

#### Question 10.5

Signature of Mining Registrar.

|     | Full name and title of Land Owner(s) |     | Signature |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| 7.2 |                                      | 7.3 |           |
|     |                                      |     |           |
| 7.2 |                                      | 7.3 |           |
|     |                                      |     |           |
| 7,2 |                                      | 7.3 |           |

# 8. MINING REGISTRAR ENDORSEMENT

| E      | 8.1      | , Mining Registrar for   |
|--------|----------|--|
| the    | 8.2      | Mining District being  |
| satis  | fied tha | it is impracticable to serve on the owner of the land described herein |
| this N | Notice o | f Intention of Entry, hereby certify that the obligation to so serve   |
| such   | notice   | o be dispensed with.   |

# 9. ACTION TAKEN TO PUBLICISE PROPOSED ENTRY

|     |               |           | Tick  |              |
|-----|---------------|-----------|-------|--------------|
| 9.1 | Advertised in | Newspaper | Other | Not Required |
| 9.2 | Specify:      |           |       |              |
|     |               |           |       |              |
|     | n =           |           |       |              |

# 10. SIGNATURE OF MINING REGISTRAR

| Dated at | 10.1 |        |      |      |      |  |
|----------|------|--------|------|------|------|--|
| 10.2     |      | day of | 10.3 |      | , 20 |  |
| 10.4     |      |        |      | 10.5 |      |  |

Full name of Mining Registrar

Signature of Mining Registrar

www.dme.qld.gov.au ABN 98 628 485 885

EP/MDL Number:

(Office Use Only)

# NOTICE OF INTENTION OF ENTRY ON OCCUPIED LAND

Section 163, 164, 211, 212 Mineral Resources Act 1989 Form Number MRA-12 Version Number 2



# **GUIDE FOR APPLICANTS**

Sections 163, 164, 211 and 212 of the Mineral Resources Act 1989 require the holder of an exploration permit or a mineral development licence to give owners of land written notice of entry before entry is made under the permit or licence

This notice must be served at least five business days (or such shorter period as is acceptable to the owner of the land and endorsed hereon) before entry is made for initial entry.

This notice must be served at least five business days and not greater than 15 business days (or such shorter period as is acceptable to the owner of the land and endorsed hereon) before entry is made for renewing entry.

A copy of the notice MUST be given to the relevant Mining Registrar.

If insufficient space relating to any questions - please attach a separate page.

# Question 1.1

Specify the name of the land owner.

# **Question 1.2**

Specify the address of the land owner.

## Question 2.1

Specify the full name of each holder and a contact phone number.

# Question 2.2 and 2.3

Enter details of tenure requiring this notice of entry.

# Question 2.4

Enter expiry date.

| 1     | TO THE OWNER OF TH                | IE LAND       |             |                       |    |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|----|
| Nam   | e of Owner of the Land 1.1        | 49            |             |                       |    |
| Addr  | ress 1.2 s.49                     |               |             |                       |    |
|       |                                   |               |             |                       |    |
| Nam   | e of Owner of the Land 1.1        |               |             |                       |    |
| Addr  | ess 1.2                           |               |             |                       |    |
| 2.    | I/WE                              |               |             |                       |    |
| 2.1   |                                   | Name(s)       |             |                       |    |
| Amb   | re Energy Exploration Pty Ltd     |               |             |                       |    |
|       |                                   |               |             |                       |    |
|       |                                   |               |             |                       |    |
| being | g the registered holder(s) of     |               | 8/ <b>-</b> |                       |    |
|       |                                   | Tick          | ς .         | Number                |    |
| 2.2   | Exploration Permit                | Mineral       | Coal        | EPC 1245              |    |
| 2.3   | Mineral Development Licence       |               | ]           |                       |    |
|       | give notice of my/our intention t | to enter upon | and unde    | ertake exploration of | n  |
|       | renew my/our notice of entry w    | hich expires  | on 2.4      | 1 1                   | on |
|       |                                   |               |             |                       |    |

The completed original of this notice and any attachments must be submitted to the landowner.

If form is to be completed by hand please print clearly in ink and use block letters.



#### Question 2.5

Enter property details. (eg. Lot 5 on RP125251)

#### Question 2.6

Enter the date the period will commence from.

#### Question 2.7

Enter the date the period will expire

#### Question 3.1

Provide details of specific activities to be conducted (e.g. drilling, trenching, costeaning, etc.), the equipment to be used (e.g. hand auger, vehiclemounted drill, excavator, etc.), and where the activities will occur (e.g. NW corner).

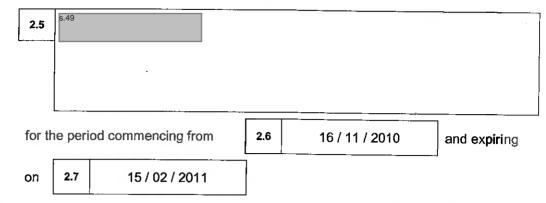
## Question 3.2

Enter timeframe required to undertake your proposed activities.

# Question 3.3 to 3.6

Enter name and contact details for a local contact.

## your land described as



#### 3. PROPOSED ACTIVITIES

Description of proposed activities.

We seek to enter your property in order to drill one fully cored bore hole. We will contact you prior to any action occurring in the drilling program.

# When will proposed activities be carried out?



Name of Local Contact 3.3

GPO Box 3288 Brisbane QLD 4001

3.5 Phone Number (07)3.6 Fax Number (07)3009 9181

# Question 4.1

Enter the name of the place where the application was signed, the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

## Question 4.2

Insert full name and title of holder(s).

# Question 4.3

Signature of holder(s).

#### SIGNATURE OF HOLDER(S) 4.

| 4.1 | Signed at BNE this 8 day of November | , 2010         |  |  |
|-----|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| 4.2 | s.49                                 | 4.3            |  |  |
|     | Exploration Manager s.49 - Signature |                |  |  |
| 4.2 |                                      | 4.3            |  |  |
|     | File C                               | Page 27 of 234 |  |  |

12-473

| GU   | FOR           |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| APPL | <b>ICANTS</b> | 3 |

Question 5.1

Question 6.1

The Mineral Resources Act 1989 requires at least five business days notice prior to entry. This notice of entry is valid for a period of three months and there is a further requirement to seek your consent for

If you as the landholder accept a shorter timeframe and/or accept an extension to the notification period,

compliance.

**LANDOWNER TO** COMPLETE

Tick the appropriate boxes to indicate

|           |                        | 3  |             |            |                |             |
|-----------|------------------------|--|-------------|------------|----------------|-------------|
|           | 1                      |  |             |            |                |             |
| 4.2       |                        |  |             | 4.3        |                |             |
|           |                        |  |             |            |                |             |
| 4.2       |                        |  |             | 4.3        |                |             |
|           |                        |  |             |            |                |             |
|           |                        | Full name and title of Holder(                               | (s)         |            | Signat         | ure         |
| 5.        | ACCO                   | DMPANIMENTS  |             |            |                |             |
| The       | following              | g must accompany this form:                                  |             |            |                |             |
| 5.1       |                        |  | <del></del> |            |                | Tick        |
|           | <ul><li>Copi</li></ul> | es of the Code of Conduct or F                               | Practice    |            |                |             |
|           |                        | statement previously given to tronmental protection and land |             |            |                |             |
| 6.<br>I/W |                        | OWNER ENDORSEMEN   | TS          |            |                |             |
| 6.1       |                        | KASK   |             |            |                |             |
| beir      | ng the ow              | ner(s) of the described land up                              | on which    | entry is s | sought, hereby | /           |
| V         | Tick                   |  |             |            |                |             |
| 6.2       |                        | accept a shorter period of                                   | 6.3         |            | business da    | ys for this |
| 0.2       |                        | Notice of Intention of Entry to                              | be serve    | ed upon m  | ie/us;         |             |
|           |                        | consent to a longer period the                               | an the thr  | ee month   | expiry limit p | rescribed,  |
| 6.4       |                        | such period being from                                       | 6.5         | 1          | 1              | and         |

# Question 6.2 and 6.4

periods greater than this.

note your details here

Tick the appropriate box and enter the appropriate fields – For Question 6.3, note the accepted shorter timeframe. For Question 6.5 and 6.6, note the accepted longer expiry period.

# Question 7.1

Enter the name of the place where the application was signed, the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

# Question 7.2

Insert full name and title of Land Owner(s).

# Question 7.3

Signature of Land Owner(s).

7.

7.1

7.2

Signed at

expiring on

SIGNATURE OF LAND OWNER(S)

6.6

this

1 1

day of

7.3

, 20

# GUIDE FOR

# MINING REGISTRAR TO COMPLETE

# Questions 8 and 9

If the holder satisfies the Mining Registrar it is impracticable to give either the owner or occupier notice of the intended entry, the Mining Registrar may dispense with the need to give notice.

However, the Mining Registrar may require the holder to take action to publicise the proposed entry (e.g. publishing an advertisement in a newspaper or other publication).

# Question 8.1

Insert the Mining Registrar's full name.

#### Question 8.2

Enter the name of the Mining District

# Question 9.1 and 9.2

Specify what type of action was taken to publicise proposed entry.

#### Question 10.7 to 10.3

Enter the name of the place where the application was signed, the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

# Question 10.4

Insert full name of Mining Registrar.

# Question 10.5

Signature of Mining Registrar.

|       |         |            |                         |            |          |       | т .       |                                       |
|-------|---------|------------|-------------------------|------------|----------|-------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 7.2   |         |            |                         |            |          |       | 7.3       |                                       |
| •     |         |            |                         |            |          |       |           |                                       |
| 7.2   |         |            | -                       |            |          | -     | 7.3       |                                       |
|       |         |            | <del></del> -, <u>,</u> |            |          |       |           |                                       |
| 7.2   |         |            | _                       |            |          |       | 7.3       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|       |         |            |                         |            |          |       |           |                                       |
|       |         | Full na    | me and titl             | e of Land  | Owner(   | s)    |           | Signature                             |
| 8.    | MINI    | NG R       | EGISTRA                 | AR END     | ORSE     | MENT  |           |                                       |
| 1     | 8.1     |            |                         |            |          | 1     | <b>\</b>  | , Mining Registrar for                |
| the   | 8.2     |            |                         |            | ~        | 3-    |           | Mining District being                 |
| satis | fied th | at it is i | mpracticab              | le to serv | e on the | owner | of the la | and described herein                  |

# 9. ACTION TAKEN TO PUBLICISE PROPOSED ENTRY

this Notice of Intention of Entry, hereby certify that the obligation to so serve

|     |               |           | Tick  |              |
|-----|---------------|-----------|-------|--------------|
| 9.1 | Advertised in | Newspaper | Other | Not Required |
| 9.2 | Specify:      |           |       |              |
|     |               |           |       |              |
|     |               |           |       |              |

# 10. SIGNATURE OF MINING REGISTRAR

| Dated at | 10.1 |        |      |      |  |
|----------|------|--------|------|------|--|
| 10.2     |      | day of | 10.3 | , 20 |  |
| 10.4     |      | ,      | 10.5 |      |  |

Full name of Mining Registrar

such notice to be dispensed with

Signature of Mining Registrar

Ref No: Contact: Telephone: EPC 1245 Brigitte Kabel (07) 3238 3802 (07) 3405 5347

Facsimile: Email:

brigitte.kabel@deedi.qld.gov.au

# 2 September 2010

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd Level 27 AMP Place 10 Eagle Street BRISBANE QLD 4000

Dear Sir/Madam

# EXPLORATION PERMIT FOR COAL (EPC) NO. 1245

I refer to your letter dated 29 April 2010 wherein you requested to vary the expenditure condition for year 2.

Your request to vary the expenditure commitment for year 2 from \$50,000 to \$20,000 has been considered and the A/ Mining Registrar (Minerals and Coal) has decided not to approve your request. Failure to comply with the expenditure condition by the end year 2 constitutes a breach of the conditions. Please note at this stage no further action will be taken. However further breaches to the conditions may result in non-compliance action being taken.

The Original Permit Document is returned herewith.

If you require any further information please contact me on the number above.

Yours sincerely

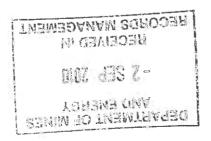
s.49 -Signature

BRIGITTE KABEL

Al Deputy Mining Registrar

Southern Region

Mines



Southern Region

Dept. Employment, Economic
Development and Innovation
Podium 2
Ground Floor, Landcentre Building,
Cnr Main and Vulture Streets,
WOOLLOONGABBA QLD 4102
PO Box 1475 Coorparoo
Queensland 4151 Australia
Telephone + 61 7 3238 3814
Facsimile + 61 7 3405 5346
www.dme.qld.gov.au
Page 30 of 234

| Queensland<br>Government   | Queensland Mines and Energy,   |                 | Folio No.                         |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Department of Employment, Econor   | nic Development and Innovation | File: EFC 124   |                                   |
| Departmental Corresp   | ondence Action Sheet           | Loose           | AND THE PERSON NAMED AND ADDRESS. |
|  | Date of Entry: 257 % /10       | Doc: MTO/O      |                                   |
| 1  | Signature: Peter Hoppner       | Urger<br>Routir | <del> </del>                      |
| For necessary Action For Advice For Information Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Brieffing No Action Copy Provided Please Discuss  Comments (if any)  FRR 9000 PCC | MI updated                     |                 | 10                                |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER  Signature  Signature   |                                |                 |                                   |
| Date: 25/ 3/10   |                                |                 |                                   |
|  | FINAL ACTION                   |                 |                                   |
| Received in Document Management S  DEPARTMENT AND ENERGY   | Denartmental Minute Property   | Yes No          |                                   |
| 30 AUR 2010  | Comments                       | ·               |                                   |
| RECEIVED IN MECOHOS MANAC  |                                |                 | 3 ' · ·                           |
| 12-473   | Signature:  Date: File C / /   | Page 31 of 234  |                                   |





# Notice of Decision - Partial Surrender Application

This notice is issued by the Department of Environment and Resource Management to advise of a statutory decision made under section 277 of the Environmental Protection Act 1994.

Ambre Energy Exploration Ltd Level 27, AMP Place, 10 Eagle Street BRISBANE QLD 4000

C/c Tenures Support Unit
Mineral and Coal Team
Department of Employment, Economic
Development and Innovation
PO Box 1475
COORPAROO QLD 4151

Our Reference: 322426

Dear Mr<sup>s.49</sup>

Re: Partial surrender of environmental authority MIC200709208

DERM has assessed the application received on 17-AUG-2010 to surrender part of environmental authority MIC200709208 and wishes to advise you that the application has been Granted.

The following part of environmental authority MIC200709208 applies to this decision:

| Relevant mining tenement | Мар папте | Biock number | Sub blocks |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| EPC1245                  | ARMIDALE  | 23           | y z        |
| EPC1245                  | ARMIDALE. | 24           | vwx        |
| EPC1245                  | ARMIDALE  | 94           | d e        |
| EPC1245                  | ARMIDALE  | 95           | abcde      |
| EPC1245                  | ARMIDALE  | 96           | abcfghmn   |

The amount of financial assurance approved for discharge is \$0.00. The total amount of financial assurance to be held for environmental authority MIC200709208 is \$2500.

If you require more information please contact Steve Bertram, the Project Manager, on 1300 130 372.

Yours sincerely

Tony Schmid
Delegate
Department of Environment and
Resource Management
20-AUG-2010

Enquiries:
Permit and Licence Management
GPO Box 2454
BRISBANE QLD 4001
Phone. 1300 130 372
Fax. (07) 3896 3342

Department of Environment and Resource Management www.derm.qld.gov.au ABN 46 640 294 485



# a nbreenergy

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd ABN 84 132 807 348

shoot file on EBE 1242

23 July 2010

Mining Registrar PO Box 1475 Coorparoo QLD 4151

Attn: Craig Watson

I have included for your records Notice of Entry letters for our Back Plains exploration project. This project is located in EPCs 1245 and Image. The purpose of these requests is to gain entry to property to PELER conduct a regional exploration program.

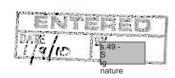
# Regards

s.49 - Signature

Exploration Manager Ambre Energy Exploration Ptv I

DEPARTMENT OF MILLES AND ENFORT 22 OCT 2010 PECEIVES III records Manage

Qld Mines & Energy - Department of Employment, Economic Development & Innovation RECEIVED 26 JUL 2010 TIME SOUTHERN REGION



Level 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle Street, Brisbane Qld 4000 · GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia £ +61 (0)7 3009 9180 £ +61 (0)7 3009 9181 www.ambreenergy.com

EP/MDL Number:

(Office Use Only)

# NOTICE OF INTENTION OF ENTRY ON OCCUPIED LANG

Section 163, 164, 211, 212

Mineral Resources Act 1989

Form Number MRA-12 Version Number 2



# GUIDE FOR APPLICANTS

Sections 163, 164, 211 and 212 of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989* require the holder of an exploration permit or a mineral development licence to give owners of land written notice of entry before entry is made under the permit or licence.

This notice must be served at least five business days (or such shorter period as is acceptable to the owner of the land and endorsed hereon) before entry is made for <u>initial</u> entry.

This notice must be served at least five business days and not greater than 15 business days (or such shorter period as is acceptable to the owner of the land and endorsed hereon) before entry is made for renewing entry.

A copy of the notice MUST be given to the relevant Mining Registrar.

If insufficient space relating to any questions – please attach a separate page.

# Question 1.1

Specify the name of the land owner.

# Question 1.2

Specify the address of the land owner.

#### Question 2.1

Specify the full name of each holder and a contact phone number.

# Question 2.2 and 2.3

Enter details of tenure requiring this notice of entry.

# Question 2.4

Enter expiry date.

| 1. TO THE OWNER OF THE LAND  |  |                |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|----------------|---|--|--|--|
| Name of Owner of the Land 1.1 s.49   |  |                |   |  |  |  |
| Address 1.2 5.49   |  |                |   |  |  |  |
|  |  |                |   |  |  |  |
| Nam  | e of Owner of the Land                                   |                |   |  |  |  |
| Addr   | ess 1.2  |                | , |  |  |  |
|  |  |                |   |  |  |  |
| 2.   | I/WE   |                |   |  |  |  |
| 2.1  |  | Name(s)        |   |  |  |  |
| Amb  | Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd                         |                |   |  |  |  |
|  |  |                |   |  |  |  |
|  |  | - <del> </del> |   |  |  |  |
| being  | g the registered holder(s) of                            |                |   |  |  |  |
| Tick Number  |  |                |   |  |  |  |
| 2.2  | 2.2 Exploration Permit Mineral Coal EPC 1245             |                |   |  |  |  |
| 2.3 Mineral Development Licence  |  |                |   |  |  |  |
| give notice of my/our intention to enter upon and undertake exploration on |  |                |   |  |  |  |
|  | renew my/our notice of entry which expires on 2.4 / / on |                |   |  |  |  |

The completed original of this notice and any attachments must be submitted to the landowner.

If form is to be completed by hand please print clearly in ink and use block letters.

# GUIDE FOR APPLICANTS

#### Question 2.5

Enter property details. (eg. Lot 5 on RP125251)

#### Question 2.6

Enter the date the period will commence from.

#### Question 2.7

Enter the date the period will expire

## Question 3.1

Provide details of specific activities to be conducted (e.g. drilling, trenching, costeaning, etc.), the equipment to be used (e.g. hand auger, vehiclemounted drill, excavator, etc.), and where the activities will occur (e.g. NW corner).

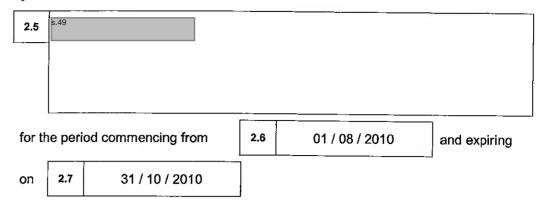
#### Question 3.2

Enter timeframe required to undertake your proposed activities.

# Question 3.3 to 3.6

Enter name and contact details for a local contact.

# your land described as



#### 3. PROPOSED ACTIVITIES

Description of proposed activities.

We seek to enter your property in order to drill one fully cored bore hole. We 3.1 will contact you prior to any action occurring in the drilling program.

# When will proposed activities be carried out?



Name of Local Contact 3.3

s.49

ddress

GPO Box 3288 Brisbane QLD 4001

Phone Number 3.5 (07)3.6 Fax Number (07)3009 9181

# Question 4.1

Enter the name of the place where the application was signed, the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

# Question 4.2

Insert full name and title of holder(s).

#### Question 4.3

Signature of holder(s).

#### SIGNATURE OF HOLDER(S) 4

| 4.1 Signed at BNE this 22 day of July | , 2010         |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| <b>4.2</b> s.49                       | 4.3            |  |
| Exploration Manager                   |                |  |
| Signature 4.2                         | 4.3            |  |
|                                       | -              |  |
| File C                                | Page 35 of 234 |  |

| GUIDE | OR    |
|-------|-------|
| APPLI | CANTS |

|  | 3                                   |     |       |       |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|
| 4.2  |                                     | 4.3 |       |       |
|  |                                     |     |       |       |
| 4.2  |                                     | 4.3 |       |       |
|  |                                     |     |       |       |
|  | Full name and title of Holder(s)    |     | Signa | ature |
| 5.   | ACCOMPANIMENTS                      |     |       |       |
| The  | following must accompany this form: |     |       |       |
| 5.1  |                                     |     |       | Tick  |
| Copies of the Code of Conduct or Practice            |                                     |     |       |       |
| Any statement previously given to the Minister about |                                     |     |       |       |

# LANDOWNER TO COMPLETE

## Question 5.1

Tick the appropriate boxes to indicate compliance.

#### Question 6.1

The Mineral Resources Act 1989 requires at least five business days notice prior to entry. This notice of entry is valid for a period of three months and there is a further requirement to seek your consent for periods greater than this.

If you as the landholder accept a shorter timeframe and/or accept an extension to the notification period, note your details here

#### Question 6.2 and 6.4

Tick the appropriate box and enter the appropriate fields – For Question 6.3, note the accepted shorter timeframe. For Question 6.5 and 6.6, note the accepted longer expiry period.

# Question 7.1

Enter the name of the place where the application was signed, the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

# Question 7.2

Insert full name and title of Land Owner(s).

# Question 7.3

Signature of Land Owner(s).

| 6.1 | 4, |
|-----|----|
|     |    |
|     |    |
|     |    |

environmental protection and land rehabilitation

LANDOWNER ENDORS

I/We

being the owner(s) of the described land upon which entry is sought, hereby

|     | Tick  |                              |                      |                          |
|-----|-------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 6.2 | 2     | accept a shorter period of   | 6.3                  | business days for this   |
|     | -   L | Notice of Intention of Entry | to be served upon m  | ne/us;                   |
|     |       | consent to a longer period t | than the three month | expiry limit prescribed, |
| 6.4 | 4 🗌   | such period being from       | 6.5 /                | / and                    |
|     |       | expiring on 6.6              | 1 1                  |                          |

# 7. SIGNATURE OF LAND OWNER(S)

| 7.1 | Signed at | this | day of | , 20 |
|-----|-----------|------|--------|------|
| 7.2 |           |      |        | 7.3  |
|     |           |      |        |      |

# GUIDE FOR APPLICANTS

# MINING REGISTRAR TO COMPLETE

#### Questions 8 and 9

If the holder satisfies the Mining Registrar it is impracticable to give either the owner or occupier notice of the intended entry, the Mining Registrar may dispense with the need to give notice.

However, the Mining Registrar may require the holder to take action to publicise the proposed entry (e.g. publishing an advertisement in a newspaper or other publication).

#### Question 8.1

Insert the Mining Registrar's full name.

#### Question 8.2

Enter the name of the Mining District

### Question 9.1 and 9.2

Specify what type of action was taken to publicise proposed entry.

# Question 10.1 to 10.3

Enter the name of the place where the application was signed, the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

#### Question 10.4

Insert full name of Mining Registrar.

#### Question 10.5

Signature of Mining Registrar.

| 7.2      |   | 7.3 |             |
|----------|---|-----|-------------|
|          |   |     |             |
|          |   |     |             |
| <b>2</b> |   | 7.3 |             |
|          |   |     | <del></del> |
|          |   |     |             |
| 7.2      |   | 7.3 |             |
|          |   |     |             |
|          | · |     |             |

### 8. MINING REGISTRAR ENDORSEMENT

such notice to be dispensed with.

| Ţ.     | 8.1     |   | , Mining Registrar for |
|--------|---------|---|------------------------|
| the    | 8.2     | P   | Mining District being  |
| satis  | fied th | at it is impracticable to serve on the owner of the la    | nd described herein    |
| this N | Votice  | of Intention of Entry, hereby certify that the obligation | on to so serve         |

9. ACTION TAKEN TO PUBLICISE PROPOSED ENTRY

|                   |           | Tick  |              |
|-------------------|-----------|-------|--------------|
| 9.1 Advertised in | Newspaper | Other | Not Required |
| 9.2 Specify:      |           |       |              |
|                   |           |       |              |
|                   |           |       |              |

# 10. SIGNATURE OF MINING REGISTRAR

| Dated at | 10.1 |        |      |      |      |   |
|----------|------|--------|------|------|------|---|
| 10.2     |      | day of | 10.3 |      | , 20 | • |
| 10.4     |      |        |      | 10.5 |      |   |

Full name of Mining Registrar

Signature of Mining Registrar

www.dme.qld.gov.au

ABN 98 628 485 885

EP/MDL Number:

(Office Use Only)

# NOTICE OF INTENTION OF ENTRY ON OCCUPIED LAND

Section 163, 164, 211, 212

Mineral Resources Act 1989

Form Number MRA-12 Version Number 2



# GUIDE FOR APPLICANTS

Sections 163, 164, 211 and 212 of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989* require the holder of an exploration permit or a mineral development licence to give owners of land written notice of entry before entry is made under the permit or licence.

This notice must be served at least five business days (or such shorter period as is acceptable to the owner of the land and endorsed hereon) before entry is made for <u>initial</u> entry.

This notice must be served at least five business days and not greater than 15 business days (or such shorter period as is acceptable to the owner of the land and endorsed hereon) before entry is made for <u>renewing</u> entry.

A copy of the notice MUST be given to the relevant Mining Registrar.

If insufficient space relating to any questions – please attach a separate page.

#### Question 1.1

Specify the name of the land owner.

#### Question 1.2

Specify the address of the land owner.

### Question 2.1

Specify the full name of each holder and a contact phone number.

# Question 2.2 and 2.3

Enter details of tenure requiring this notice of entry.

## Question 2.4

Enter expiry date.

| 1. TO THE OWNER OF THE LAND |  |              |        |          |    |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|--------|----------|----|--|
| Name                        | Name of Owner of the Land  1.1   |              |        |          |    |  |
| Addre                       | Address 1.2 s.49   |              |        |          |    |  |
|                             |  |              |        |          |    |  |
| Name                        | e of Owner of the Land 1.1   |              |        |          |    |  |
| Addre                       | ess 1.2  |              | n      |          |    |  |
|                             | <u>.</u>   |              |        |          |    |  |
| 2.                          | I/WE   |              |        |          |    |  |
| 2.1                         |  | Name(s)      |        |          |    |  |
| Ambr                        | e Energy Exploration Pty Ltd   | •            | v      |          |    |  |
|                             |  |              |        |          |    |  |
| -                           |  |              |        |          |    |  |
|                             |  |              |        |          |    |  |
| being                       | the registered holder(s) of  |              |        |          |    |  |
|                             | ű.   | Tick         | ζ      | Numbe    | г  |  |
| 2.2                         | Exploration Permit   | Mineral      | Coal   | EPC 1245 |    |  |
| 2.3                         | 2.3 Mineral Development Licence  |              |        |          |    |  |
| $\boxtimes$                 | give notice of my/our intention to enter upon and undertake exploration on |              |        |          |    |  |
|                             | renew my/our notice of entry wh  | nich expires | on 2.4 | / /      | on |  |

The completed original of this notice and any attachments must be submitted to the landowner.

If form is to be completed by hand please print clearly in ink and use block letters.

# GUIDT TOR **APPLICANTS**

#### Question 2.5

Enter property details. (eg. Lot 5 on RP125251)

#### Question 2.6

Enter the date the period will commence from.

#### **Question 2.7**

Enter the date the period will expire

### Question 3.1

Provide details of specific activities to be conducted (e.g. drilling, trenching, costeaning, etc.), the equipment to be used (e.g. hand auger, vehiclemounted drill, excavator, etc.), and where the activities will occur (e.g. NW corner).

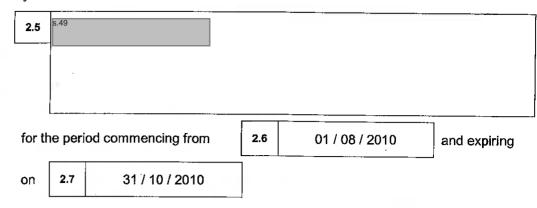
#### Question 3.2

Enter timeframe required to undertake your proposed activities.

#### Question 3.3 to 3.6

Enter name and contact details for a local contact.

#### your land described as



#### PROPOSED ACTIVITIES 3

Description of proposed activities.

3.1 We seek to enter your property in order to drill one fully cored bore hole. We will contact you prior to any action occurring in the drilling program.

# When will proposed activities be carried out?

3.2 August to October 2010

Name of Local Contact

s.49 3.3

ddress

GPO Box 3288 Brisbane QLD 4001

**Phone Number** 3.5 (07)Fax Number (07)3009 9181

# Question 4.1

Enter the name of the place where the application was signed, the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

### Question 4.2

Insert full name and title of holder(s).

#### Question 4.3

Signature of holder(s).

#### SIGNATURE OF HOLDER(S) 4.

| 4.1 | Signed at BNE this 22 day of         | July | , 2010         |  |  |
|-----|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|--|
| 4.2 | s.49                                 | 4.3  |                |  |  |
|     | Exploration Manager s.49 - Signature |      |                |  |  |
| 4.2 |                                      | 4.3  |                |  |  |
| ,   | File C                               |      | Page 39 of 234 |  |  |

12-473

| GUID | Ε   | DR  |   |
|------|-----|-----|---|
| APPL | IC. | ANT | 3 |

Question 5.1

Question 6.1

The Mineral Resources Act 1989 requires at least five business days notice prior to entry. This notice of entry is valid for a period of three months and there is a further requirement to seek your consent for

If you as the landholder accept a shorter timeframe and/or accept an extension to the notification period,

compliance.

LANDOWNER TO COMPLETE

Tick the appropriate boxes to indicate

|            |          | 3   |             |       |               |              |
|------------|----------|---|-------------|-------|---------------|--------------|
| 4.2        |          |   | 1           | 4.3   | -             | -            |
| <u> </u>   |          |   | }           |       |               |              |
| 4.2        |          |   |             | 4.3   |               |              |
| 5.         | ACCC     | Full name and title of Holder(s)                                    |             | ·     | Signa         | ture         |
|            |          | g must accompany this form:   |             |       |               |              |
| 5.1        |          |   | <del></del> |       |               | Tick         |
|            | Copi     | es of the Code of Conduct or Pra                                    | actice      |       |               |              |
| •          |          | statement previously given to the conmental protection and land ref |             | bout  |               |              |
| 6.<br>I/We |          | OWNER ENDORSEMENT   | 6           |       | _             |              |
| 6.1        |          | KASK  |             |       |               |              |
| being      | g the ow | ner(s) of the described land upor                                   | n which ent | ry is | sought, hereb | Py           |
| 6.2        |          | accept a shorter period of  | 6.3         |       | business da   | ays for this |
|            |          | Notice of Intention of Entry to b                                   | e served ui | pon n | ne/us:        |              |

#### Question 6.2 and 6.4

periods greater than this.

note your details here

Tick the appropriate box and enter the appropriate fields – For Question 6.3, note the accepted shorter timeframe. For Question 6.5 and 6.6, note the accepted longer expiry period.

### Question 7.1

Enter the name of the place where the application was signed, the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

#### Question 7.2

Insert full name and title of Land Owner(s).

#### Question 7.3

Signature of Land Owner(s).

| $\sum$ | Tick |                                 |                     |                          |
|--------|------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 6.2    | 2    | accept a shorter period of      | 6.3                 | business days for this   |
|        |      | Notice of Intention of Entry to | o be served upon m  | ne/us;                   |
|        |      | consent to a longer period th   | nan the three month | expiry limit prescribed, |
| 6.4    | • 🗆  | such period being from          | 6.5                 | / and                    |
|        |      | expiring on 6.6                 | 1 1                 | . = =                    |

# 7. SIGNATURE OF LAND OWNER(S)

| 7.1 | Signed at | this  | day of |     | , 20 |  |
|-----|-----------|-------|--------|-----|------|--|
| 7.2 |           | · · · |        | 7.3 |      |  |
|     |           |       | •      |     |      |  |

# GUIDE FOR APPLICANTS

# MINING REGISTRAR TO COMPLETE

#### Questions 8 and 9

If the holder satisfies the Mining Registrar it is impracticable to give either the owner or occupier notice of the intended entry, the Mining Registrar may dispense with the need to give notice.

However, the Mining Registrar may require the holder to take action to publicise the proposed entry (e.g. publishing an advertisement in a newspaper or other publication).

## Question 8.1

Insert the Mining Registrar's full name.

#### **Question 8.2**

Enter the name of the Mining District

### **Question 9.1 and 9.2**

Specify what type of action was taken to publicise proposed entry.

# Question 10.1 to 10.3

Enter the name of the place where the application was signed, the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

#### Question 10.4

Insert full name of Mining Registrar

#### Question 10.5

Signature of Mining Registrar.

| 7.2 |                                      | 7.3 |           |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
|     |                                      |     |           |
|     |                                      |     |           |
| 7.2 |                                      | 7.3 |           |
|     |                                      |     |           |
| 7.2 |                                      | 7.3 |           |
|     |                                      |     |           |
|     |                                      |     |           |
|     | Full name and title of Land Owner(s) |     | Signature |

# 8. MINING REGISTRAR ENDORSEMENT

| ţ.     | 8.1      |  | Mining Registrar for  |
|--------|----------|--|-----------------------|
| the    | 8.2      | -1P-1  | Mining District being |
| satist | fied tha | at it is impracticable to serve on the owner of the lar  | nd described herein   |
| thic N | Jotica   | of Intention of Entry, boroby cortify that the abliquity |                       |

his Notice of Intention of Entry, hereby certify that the obligation to so serve

such notice to be dispensed with.

# ACTION TAKEN TO PUBLICISE PROPOSED ENTRY

|        |             |           | Tick  |              |
|--------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------------|
| 9.1 Ad | vertised in | Newspaper | Other | Not Required |
| 9.2 Sp | ecify:      |           |       |              |
|        |             |           |       |              |
|        |             |           |       |              |

# 10. SIGNATURE OF MINING REGISTRAR

| Dated at | 10.1 |             |        |
|----------|------|-------------|--------|
| 10.2     |      | day of 10.3 | , 20 . |
| 10.4     |      | 10.5        |        |

Full name of Mining Registrar

Signature of Mining Registrar

Author: Cassie Atkins

Directorate: Southern Region Mines

Our Reference: EPC 1245 Phone: 07 3895 3930 Facsimile: 07 3405 5346

Email: cassie.atkins@deedi.qld.gov.au

29 June 2010

Department of Environment and Resource Management GPO Box 15155 CITY EAST QLD 4002

Dear Sir/Madam

# Exploration Permit Coal (EPC) Number 1245

A reduction of 20 sub-blocks from Exploration Permit Coal (EPC) 1245 was approved on 29 June 2010.

Please find enclosed an application for partial surrender of Environmental Authority;

If further information is required, please contact the nominated contact officer referred to above in this letter.

Yours sincerely

s.49 -Signature

Cassie Atkins

A/Senior Tenures Officer

Southern Region

LEPARTMENT OF MINES
AND ENERGY

-1 JUL 2010 RECEIVED IN

RECORDS MANAGES Department of Employment, Economic

Development and Innovation

Mines

PO Box 1475

Coorparoo QLD 4151

Telephone +61 7 3895 3930 Facsimile +61 7 3405 5346

Website www.deedi.qld.gov.au

ABN 24 830 236 406

Author: Cassie Atkins

Directorate: South East Region (Mines)

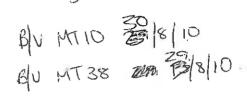
Our Reference: EPC 1245 Phone: 07 3895 3930 Facsimile: 07 3405 5346

Email: cassie.atkins@deedi.qld.gov.au

29 June 2010

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd Level 27 AMP Place 10 Eagle Street BRISBANE QLD 4000

Dear Sir/Madam



# EXLPORATION PERMIT FOR COAL (EPC) 1245

I refer to the submission to reduce 20 sub-blocks from the above-mentioned exploration permit.

Pursuant to Section 139(5) of the Mineral Resources Act 1989, EPC 1245 has been reduced by 20 sub blocks.

Please forward to this office:

- The relinquishment report required to be submitted under the conditions of the exploration permit within two months of the date of relinquishment; and
- The outstanding rent in the amount of \$882.66 which was due 19 May 2010.

The Original Permit Document is withheld pending outstanding dealings.

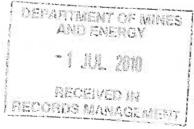
Yours sincerely

s.49 -Signature

Cassie Atkins

A/ Senior Tenures Officer

**Southern Region** 



Department of Employment,

**Economic Development and** 

Innovation Podium 2

Ground Floor, Landcentre Building, Cnr Main and Vulture Streets, WOOLLOONGABBA QLD 4102

PO Box 1475 Coorparoo Queensland 4151 Australia FacsimIIe + 61 7 3405 5346 Website www.dme.qld.gov.au ABN 98 628 485 885

|     | · · ·  |                         |                       |          |                | Folio No.            |
|-----|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------|----------------------|
|     | Queensland<br>Government   |                         |                       |          |                | 37                   |
|     |  | ueenslan                | d Mines and E         | nergy,   |                |                      |
| Dep | partment of Employment, Econol   | nic Develo <sub>l</sub> | pment and Innova      | tion     | File: EYC 1    | 265                  |
|     |  |                         | Action Chan           | 4        | Loose          | g                    |
|     | Departmental Corresp   | ondence                 | Action Snee           | i E      | Doc: Mi10/     | Carried Constitution |
|     |  | Date of Entr            | v: 12/7/(             | · ·      |                | rgent                |
|     |  | :                       | •                     | <b>→</b> |                | outi <b>ne</b>       |
|     | ' ]  | Signature:              | Peter Hoppner         |          |                | Carlo                |
|     | For necessary Action   |                         | <u>ACTION (</u>       | OFFICER  | R USE          |                      |
|     | For Advice   | 1                       |                       | DUE D    | DATE: /        | /                    |
|     | For Information Prepare Draft Reply  | ·                       | e (                   |          |                |                      |
|     | Prepare Draft Reply my Signature   | 1.67                    | pend                  |          |                | 1 1                  |
|     | Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature Prepare Departmental Minute  |                         |                       |          | RKG            | 17/10                |
|     | Prepare Ministerial Briefing   |                         |                       |          | •              | •                    |
|     | No Action  |                         |                       | M.       |                |                      |
|     | Copy Provided Please Discuss   |                         |                       |          |                |                      |
|     |  |                         |                       |          |                |                      |
|     |  | 4                       | SKOM                  |          | 9              |                      |
|     | Comments (if any)  |                         | 4.                    |          |                |                      |
|     | , T  |                         | C                     |          |                |                      |
|     |  | 7                       | >                     |          |                |                      |
|     |  |                         |                       |          | 20             |                      |
|     |  |                         |                       |          |                |                      |
|     |  |                         |                       |          |                |                      |
|     |  |                         |                       |          |                |                      |
|     | OY   |                         |                       |          |                |                      |
|     |  |                         |                       |          |                |                      |
|     |  |                         |                       |          |                |                      |
|     | No. of the second secon |                         |                       |          |                |                      |
|     | DESIGNATED OFFICER  5.49 - Signature   |                         |                       |          |                |                      |
| ;   | Signature:   | i                       |                       |          |                |                      |
|     | Date: 9 1 7 1 60   |                         |                       |          |                |                      |
| 1   | No the second of the second of   |                         | FINA                  | L ACTIO  | N.             |                      |
| 1   | Received in  | Depar                   | tmental Minute Prepar | ed       | Yes N          | lo 🔲 🗼               |
|     | Document Management  |                         |                       |          |                |                      |
|     | DEPARTMENT OF MINES  | 1/ 2-                   | n.t.n                 |          |                |                      |
|     |  | Comme                   | nis                   |          |                | 3                    |
|     | 14 111, 200  |                         |                       |          |                |                      |
|     | RECEIVED IN  |                         |                       |          |                |                      |
|     | RECORDS MANAGEMENT   | Signatur                | re:                   |          |                |                      |
| .   | Commence of the Commence of th | .                       | 1 1                   |          |                | }                    |
|     | 12.473   | Date:                   |                       |          | Page 44 of 224 |                      |
| `   | 12-473   | File C                  |                       | H        | Page 44 of 234 |                      |



7 July 2010

Attn: Cassie Atkins Mines & Energy DEEDI PO Box 1475 COORPAROO QLD 4151

Dear Cassie

Please find enclosed cheque for \$ 882.66 due 19 May 2010. I have attached a copy a atta **EPC 1245** detailing amounts.

Please acknowledge receipt of payment.

Kind Regards

s.49 - Signature s.49

Chief Financial Officer

Mines & Energy Department of Employment. Economic Development & innovation SOUTHERN REGION (MINES)





Author: Cassie Atkins

Directorate: South East Region (Mines)

Our Reference: EPC 1245 Phone: 07 3895 3930 Facsimile: 07 3405 5346

Email: cassie.atkins@deedi.qld.gov.au

Department of Employment, Economic Development and innovation

29 June 2010

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd Level 27 AMP Place 10 Eagle Street BRISBANE QLD 4000

Dear Sir/Madam

# **EXLPORATION PERMIT FOR COAL (EPC) 1245**

I refer to the submission to reduce 20 sub-blocks from the above-mentioned exploration permit.

Pursuant to Section 139(5) of the Mineral Resources Act 1989, EPC 1245 has been reduced by 20 sub blocks.

Please forward to this office:

- The relinquishment report required to be submitted under the conditions of the exploration permit within two months of the date of relinquishment; and
- The outstanding rent in the amount of \$882.66 which was due 19 May 2010.

The Original Permit Document is withheld pending outstanding dealings.

Yours sincerely

s.49 -Signature

Cassie Atkins
A/ Senior Tenures Officer
Southern Region

1050 Geology

Department of Employment, Economic Development and

Innovation
Podium 2
Ground Floor, Landcentre Building,
Cnr Main and Vulture Streets,
WOOLLOONGABBA QLD 4102
PO Box 1475 Coorparoo
Queeosland 4151 Australia

| Queensland Government Department of Employment, Econo   | ueensland Mines and Energy,  |  | Folio No. |
|---|--|--|-----------|
|   | ondence Action Sheet   | File: EPC 12  Loose  Doc: Mi10/ 30           |           |
| 1 MT38  | Date of Entry: (/ / b // 5 Signature: Peter Hoppner  | Urger  |           |
| For necessary Action For Advice For Information Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Briefing No Action Copy Provided Please Discuss  Comments (if any) | ACTION OFFICER  DUE D  RLQ: 20 slb nominates  Grant: 19 May 2008  expiry: 18 May 2012  slb required: 20 slb du  on 18 may  100 slb currently held  APPROVED UNDER DELEGATION  FROM THE MINISTER  AND PURSUANT TO SECTION (40(3))  OF THE MRA ACT 1989 to reduce  and 20 slb as of 11/6/10589 | EUSE  DATE: / d (Voluntain  e for RLO  2010. | 1)        |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER  5.49 Signature Signature  |  |  |           |
| Date: /// 6/10  | FINAL ACTION   |  |           |
| Received in Document ManagementES AMD ENERGY  | Departmental Minute Prepared   | Yes No                                       |           |
| RECEIVED IN RECORDS MANAGEMENT  | Comments   |  |           |
|   | Signature:   |  |           |
| 12-473  | Date: File C /   | Page 47 of 234                               |           |



11 June 2010

**Tenures Support** PO Box 1475 Coorparoo QLD 4151

Dear Brigitte Kabel,

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd is the current holders of EPC1245. This permit was commenced on the 19-May-2008 and Expires on the 19-May-2012. A condition of the permit is that 20 sub blocks are to be relinquished following the second year of tenure which this report is in accordance with.

Listed below are the sub blocks held prior to relinquishment, the sub blocks to be retained following relinquishment and the sub blocks to be relinquished.

ARMI 21 DE K
ARMI 22 ABCDE FGHJK LMNOP RSTU XYZ
ARMI 23 AB FG LMNO QRST UVW XYZ
ARMI 24 Q VWX
ARMI 94 DE
ARMI 95 ABCDE
ARMI 96 ABCO

ARMI 96 ABC FGH MN

**BRIS 3404 EK** 

BRIS 3405 AB FGH LMNOP RSTU XYZ

**BRIS 3406 LMNOP QRSTU** 

**BRIS 3407 LQ VW** 

Total: 100 Sub-Bloc

#### Sub blocks Ambre Energy propose to retain

ARMI 21 DE K

ARMI 22 ABCDE FGHJK LMNOP RSTU XYZ

ARMI 23 AB FG LMNO QRST UVW X

ARMI 24 Q

**BRIS 3404 EK** 

BRIS 3405 AB FGH LMNOP RSTU XYZ

BRIS 3406 LMNOP QRSTU VWXYZ

BRIS 3407 L Q VW

Total: 20 Sub-blocks

# Sub blocks Ambre Energy propose to relinquish

ARMI 23 YZ ARMI 24 VWX ARMI 94 DE ARMI 95 ABCDE ARMI 96 ABC FGH MN

Total: 20 Sub-blocks

Please contact me if any further information is required.

| Kind Regards,<br>s.49 - Signature               |       |    |     |
|---|-------|----|-----|
|   |       |    |     |
|   |       |    | 1   |
|   |       |    | ON  |
| 40  |       |    | 1/- |
| .49<br>Exploration wanager                      |       |    | 7,  |
| Ambre Energy Exploration Limited<br>Ph: 07 s.49 |       |    |     |
| <b>Ph: 07</b> s.49                              |       |    |     |
|   |       | 1, |     |
|   |       |    |     |
|   | ~     | 9  |     |
|   | /.X   |    |     |
|   | . \/' |    |     |
|   |       |    |     |
|   |       |    |     |
|   | K     |    |     |
|   |       |    |     |
|   | *11   |    |     |
|   |       |    |     |
|   |       |    |     |

Page 50 redacted for the following reason:

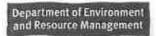


Surrender or partial surrender of environmental authority (exploration) or environmental authority (mineral development) code or non-code compliant level 2 mining project

The contact person for this application should have rehabilitation expertise and could be, for example, a consultant.

| 3. | Contact | person | for this | application |
|----|---------|--------|----------|-------------|
|----|---------|--------|----------|-------------|

| 5.49   |  |  |                                       |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| POSITION (E.G. DIRECTOR, MANAGER, O  | WNER, PARTNER, CEO ET  | C):                                    |                                       |
| Exploration Manager  |  |  |                                       |
|  |  |  |                                       |
| FULL POSTAL ADDRESS:<br>Level 27, AMP Place, 10 E:   | agla Straat  |  |                                       |
| Brisbane 4000  | agie Street  |  |                                       |
| QLD<br>TELEPHONE:  |  |  |                                       |
| (07 s.49   | 073009   |  |                                       |
| MOBILE TELEPHONE:  | EMAIL:   |  |                                       |
| 5.49   | s.49   |  |                                       |
| -  |  |  |                                       |
| . Is the surrender partial   | or whole?  |  |                                       |
| ∑ Partial surrender of EA  |  | otion E                                |                                       |
| Z Tartial Sufferiger of EA   | $\rightarrow$ go to que  | stion 5                                |                                       |
|  |  | -t' o                                  |                                       |
| *Whole surrender of EA   | A → go to que:   | Stion 9                                |                                       |
|  | A → go to que:   | stion 9                                |                                       |
|  |  |  | h                                     |
|  | ìls for each tene  |  | being                                 |
| . Insert the relevant deta   | ìls for each tene  |  | CANCELLATION DATE                     |
| Insert the relevant deta surrendered, relinquish   | ils for each tene  | ment that is                           |                                       |
| Insert the relevant deta<br>surrendered, relinquish  | ils for each tene  | ment that is                           | CANCELLATION DATE                     |
| Insert the relevant deta surrendered, relinquish renure type and number 1. EPC1245                                     | ils for each tene  | EXPIRY DATE  18 May                    | CANCELLATION DATE                     |
| Insert the relevant deta<br>surrendered, relinquish<br>TENURE TYPE AND NUMBER<br>1. EPC1245                            | ils for each tene  | EXPIRY DATE  18 May                    | CANCELLATION DATE                     |
| Insert the relevant deta<br>surrendered, relinquish  | ils for each tene  | EXPIRY DATE  18 May                    | CANCELLATION DATE                     |
| Insert the relevant deta surrendered, relinquish TENURE TYPE AND NUMBER  1. EPC1245                                    | ils for each tene  | EXPIRY DATE  18 May                    | CANCELLATION DATE                     |
| Insert the relevant deta surrendered, relinquish renure type and number 1. EPC1245                                     | ils for each tene  | EXPIRY DATE  18 May                    | CANCELLATION DATE                     |
| Insert the relevant deta surrendered, relinquish TENURE TYPE AND NUMBER  1. EPC1245                                    | ils for each tene  | EXPIRY DATE  18 May                    | CANCELLATION DATE                     |
| Insert the relevant deta surrendered, relinquish renure type and number 1. EPC1245                                     | ils for each tene  | EXPIRY DATE  18 May                    | CANCELLATION DATE                     |
| Insert the relevant deta surrendered, relinquish ENURE TYPE AND NUMBER  1. EPC1245                                     | ils for each tene led or cancelled  WHOLE OR PART  Part                              | EXPIRY DATE  18 May 2012               | CANCELLATION DATE<br>(WHERE RELEVANT) |
| Insert the relevant deta surrendered, relinquish TENURE TYPE AND NUMBER  1. EPC1245  2.  3.  Is the surrender for an I | ils for each tene led or cancelled  WHOLE OR PART  Part                              | EXPIRY DATE  18 May 2012  or EA (miner | CANCELLATION DATE<br>(WHERE RELEVANT) |
| Insert the relevant deta surrendered, relinquish TENURE TYPE AND NUMBER  1. EPC1245  2.  3.  Is the surrender for an I | ils for each tene led or cancelled  WHOLE OR PART  Part  EA (exploration)  go to que | EXPIRY DATE  18 May 2012  or EA (miner | CANCELLATION DATE<br>(WHERE RELEVANT) |



Surrender or partial surrender of environmental authority (exploration) or environmental authority (mineral development) code or non-code compliant level 2 mining project

# 7. Description of exploration area being surrendered (see below)

| BIM &<br>Block:   | Sub | blo         | cks:        |             |             |             |             |               |             |       |       |     |             |      |     |     |       |      |        |      |      |     |             |     |   |   |
|---|-----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------|-------|-----|-------------|------|-----|-----|-------|------|--------|------|------|-----|-------------|-----|---|---|
|   | all | а           | þ           | C           | d           | е           | f           | g             | h           | j     | k     | 1   | m           | n    | 0   | р   | q     | r    | s      | t    | u    | v   | w           | х   | у | z |
| ARMI23  |     |             |             |             |             |             |             |               |             |       |       |     |             |      |     |     |       |      |        |      |      |     |             |     | × | X |
| ARMI24  |     |             |             |             |             |             |             |               |             |       |       |     |             |      |     |     |       |      |        |      |      | ×   | $\boxtimes$ |     |   |   |
| ARMI94  |     |             |             |             | $\boxtimes$ | $\boxtimes$ |             |               |             |       |       |     |             |      |     |     | 1     | P    |        |      |      |     |             |     |   |   |
| ARMI95  |     | $\boxtimes$ | $\boxtimes$ | $\boxtimes$ | $\boxtimes$ | ×           |             |               |             |       |       |     |             |      |     | X   |       |      |        |      |      |     |             |     |   |   |
| ARMI96  |     | $\boxtimes$ | $\boxtimes$ | $\boxtimes$ |             |             | $\boxtimes$ | $\boxtimes$   | $\boxtimes$ |       |       |     | $\boxtimes$ | Ø    | D   |     |       |      |        |      |      |     |             |     |   |   |
|   |     |             |             |             |             |             |             |               |             |       |       | П   |             |      |     |     |       |      |        |      |      |     |             |     |   |   |
|   |     |             |             |             |             |             |             |               |             |       |       | 6   |             |      |     |     |       |      |        |      |      |     |             |     |   |   |
|   |     |             |             |             |             |             |             |               |             | D     | V     |     |             |      |     |     |       |      |        |      |      |     |             |     |   |   |
| In the case of a partial surrender of an EA, a holder may need to amend the EA when it is proposed to change the way activities are carried out.  Yes   |     |             |             |             |             |             |             |               |             |       |       |     |             |      |     |     |       |      |        |      |      |     |             |     |   |   |
| A final rehabilitation report (FRR), including an audit statement, is required to accompany an application for either partial or whole surrender of an EA.  You can attach an FRR or if only minor disturbance has occurred, complete questions 10 to 17 of this form as fulfilment of FRR requirement. |     |             |             |             |             |             |             | n <b>at i</b> |             | e tit | tie a | and | date        | e of | the | fin | al re | ehal | oilita | atio | n re | por | t (F        | RR) | ? |   |

Page 3 of 11 • 100428

Department of Environment and Resource Management

Surrender or partial surrender of environmental authority (exploration) or environmental authority (mineral development) code or non-code compliant level 2 mining project

# Final rehabilitation report

This application and report must be supported by enough information to allow the administering authority to decide whether the conditions of the EA have been complied with, and whether the land (on which the mining activity has been carried out) has been satisfactorily rehabilitated.

This final rehabilitation report is to include (as an attachment) an illustration (site map) showing the location of disturbance types (e.g. shaft, pit) and their rehabilitation status.

If land has not been significantly disturbed by mining activities, answer 'N/A' then go to question 12.

10. Disturbance and rehabilitation

DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITIES, INCLUDING EQUIPMENT USED (IF INSUFFICIENT SPACE, ATTACH FURTHER DETAILS):

No exploration activities took place in the relinquished section of this EPC.

PERIOD OF DISTURBANCE:

TOTAL AREA DISTURBED:

TOTAL AREA REHABILITATED:

m<sup>2</sup>

m<sup>2</sup>

11. Has land significantly disturbed by mining activities been rehabilitated according to requirements of the rehabilitation conditions of the relevant Code of Environmental Compliance and any additional conditions of the EA?



Surrender or partial surrender of environmental authority (exploration) or environmental authority (mineral development) code or non-code compliant level 2 mining project

Where further management or maintenance commitments exist, attach copies of any agreements made (with the landowner/holder or any party responsible for post-surrender management) regarding carrying out of work, and provide a third party cost estimate (incl. GST, calculations and copies of quotes) for the completion of ongoing work.

The landowner/landholder statement is required for situations where the landowner/landholder is not the EA holder and:

- disturbance to the relevant land has occurred as a result of mining activities authorised under the EA; and/or
  - there is a proposed transfer of remaining infrastructure (eg. a road, an excavation to be used as a water storage, a shed etc), management and/or maintenance commitments (eg. maintenance of dams or disturbed land, weed control) relevant to the mining activities to which the EA relates. Where the landowner/landholder has chosen not to complete the form the relevant sections of the form must still be completed by the EA holder and form submitted with the application. The Landowner/landholder statement can be found www.derm.qld.gov.au.

### 12. Ongoing management or maintenance

| DESCRIBE ANY ONGOING ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT NEEDS FOR THE LAND:  |
|--|
| none   |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| <u> </u>   |
|  |
|  |
| AGREEMENTS MADE WITH:  |
|  |
|  |
| <b>2</b>   |
|  |
| COPIES OF AGREEMENTS ATTACHED:   |
| NUMBER OF STREET STREET STREET, STREET STREET, |
| THIRD PARTY COMPLETION COST ESTIMATE:  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| QUOTES AND CALCULATIONS<br>ATTACHED:   |
| A TOOLEY   |

Surrender or partial surrender of environmental authority (exploration) or environmental authority (mineral development) code or non-code compliant level 2 mining project

Financial assurance includes any remaining security deposited for the mining activities prior to 1 January 2001. Do not include any security that may have been requested by DEEDI since 1 January 2001 as tenement security to cover damage to property and default on monies due under the Mineral Resources Act 1989. For further information refer to Guideline 17: Financial assurance for mining activities.

Complete Appendix A to amend or discharge financial assurance.

The author of this report may be, for

Please ensure information provided i

instance, a holder of the

environmental authority or a

the final rehabilitation report is complete, true and not misleading.

Question 15

consultant.

#### 13. Financial assurance

| Amount held                               | \$ 2500.00 |
|---|------------|
| Costs for further management/maintenance  | \$         |
| Amount to be returned                     | \$ 0.00    |
| Additional amount to be lodged            | \$         |
| Financial assurance is to be returned to: | ABN:       |
|   |            |

14. Please ensure the following documents are completed and attached to this application:

Please tick box when completed and attached:

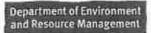
- Final Rehabilitation Report Attachments (maps and photos)
- ☐ landowner/landholder statement

# 15. Author of this Final Rehabilitation Report

- I confirm that, to the best of my knowledge, all information provided in this final rehabilitation report is accurate and complete. I am aware that, under section 480 of the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*, it is an offence to give the administering authority information that I know is false, misleading or incomplete in any material particular. The maximum penalty for such action is 165 penalty units for an individual, or 825 penalty units where the applicant is a corporation (section 181B(3) of the *Penalties and Sentences Act 1992*).
- I acknowledge that all information supplied on or with this report may be made available upon request, subject to the provisions of the Right to Information Act 2009 and/or by DERM administrative access arrangements.

| NAMF:<br>5.49                 |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| s.49 - Signature<br>SIGNATURI |  |
| DATE:<br>08//06/10            |  |

Page 6 of 11 • 100428



Surrender or partial surrender of environmental authority (exploration) or environmental authority (mineral development) code or non-code compliant level 2 mining project

|  | 6. Have you applied to the Department of Employment, Economic<br>Development and Innovation (DEEDI) to relinquish or transfer a<br>referable dam or bore licence relevant to activities the subject of the<br>surrender application?   | his  |
|--|--|------|
|  | $\square$ Yes $\rightarrow$ provide details of application and status in the FRR   |      |
|  | $oxed{oxed}$ No $ ightarrow$ do you hold any such licences?  |      |
|  | Yes → please specify below:  |      |
|  | No → go to question 17   |      |
|  | SPECIFY LICENCE DETAILS  |      |
|  | <ul> <li>7. Have you received, from an officer of the Department of Environment and Resource Management, advice that the status of rehabilitation sufficient to warrant an application for surrender?</li> <li>Yes  please attach a copy of advisory letter received</li> <li>Tick to indicate attachment  </li> </ul> |      |
| Provide details in the circumstance where:  • The activities carried out on the  | Audit stateman.  8. Outline any variation or limitation to compliance with the condition of the EA, the accuracy of the FRR and/or the calculation of financial  | ıs   |
| <ul> <li>The activities carried but on the tenement(s) have not complied with the conditions of the EA;</li> <li>The FRR is inaccurate or incomplete;</li> <li>There are ongoing environmental management needs that have not been identified or adequately addressed in the FRR; or</li> <li>The amount of financial assurance proposed to be discharged or the third pert cost estimations for ongoing work have been calculated differently.</li> </ul> | assurance  |      |
|  | ATTACH ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WHERE INSUFFICIENT SPACE  Tick to indicate attachments:  |      |
|  |  |      |
| Page 7 of 11 • 100428  | Department of Environment and Resource Managen   | nent |

12-473

File C

Surrender or partial surrender of environmental authority (exploration) or environmental authority (mineral development) code or non-code compliant level 2 mining project

#### Question 19

Audit methods may include, for example: a desktop assessment of documentation, an interview with the landowner/holder or field operator and a site inspection.

Evidence used may include for example: photographs, statements, and other documentation (maps, plans, approvals, any monitoring results etc.).

Documents used as evidence and/or produced during the audit are to be stored in a safe location for viewing by the administering authority upon request (e.g. during a site inspection or as part of the final rehabilitation report assessment process).

#### Question 20

A person with appropriate environmental expertise and/or experience in planning and executing site operations may be accepted as an auditor. This person may be the EA holder, or a full-time employee of the EA holder.

The auditor's position within the company holding the tenement or the relationship to the holder should be shown.

Information supplied on or with this audit statement may be made available, subject to the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act 1992 and/or DERM administrative access arrangements.

Documents used as evidence and/or produced during the audit are to be stored in a safe location for viewing by officers of the DERM upon request (e.g. during a site inspection or as part of the FRR assessment process).

### 19. When, where and how was the audit undertaken?

| [ | DATE, PLACE METHOD AND EVIDENCE USED TO VERIFY COMPLIANCE AND ACCURACY.  |
|---|--|
| İ | The state of the s |
| ı |  |
| ı |  |
| ŀ |  |
|   |  |
| İ |  |
| I |  |
| I |  |
| l |  |
| i |  |
| L |  |
|   | ATTACH ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WHERE INSUFFICIENT SPACE   |

20. Auditor's qualifications and/or experience

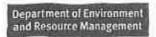
Tick to indicate attachments:

|                |            | O          |      |  |
|----------------|------------|------------|------|--|
|                |            | <b>(</b> / |      |  |
| CONTACT PHONE: |            | ) <u> </u> |      |  |
|                | <b>V</b> / |            | <br> |  |

# 21. Auditor's signing

| <b>\</b> | 5 |                              |  | <br>  |
|----------|---|------------------------------|--|-------|
|          |   | Name and position of auditor |  | <br>- |

- make this statement by or for the environmental authority holder identified in question 1;
- confirm that, to the best of my knowledge, all information provided in this audit statement is true, correct and complete. I am aware that it is an offence, under Section 480 of the Environmental Protection Act 1994, to give the administering authority information that I know is false, misleading or incomplete in any material particular. The maximum penalty for such action is 165 penalty units for an individual, or 825 penalty units where the applicant is a corporation (section 181B(3) of the Penalties and Sentences Act 1992;
- confirm that the mining activities carried out under the relevant mining tenement(s) identified in question 5 have complied with the conditions of the environmental authority (mining activities), subject to any qualifications outlined in question 16;
- confirm that the final rehabilitation report is accurate, subject to any qualifications outlined in question 16;



Surrender or partial surrender of environmental authority (exploration) or environmental authority (mineral development) code or non-code compliant level 2 mining project

| 0 (         | confirm that: (tick one of the following):   |                                |
|-------------|--|--------------------------------|
|             | an agreement/agreements on manage relinquishment is in place and a copy in                             | •                              |
|             | there are no limitations on the land use<br>from mining activities on the tenement                     | _                              |
| SIGN        | NATURE:  |                                |
| POS         | SITION AND COMPANY OF AUDITOR:   |                                |
| DAT         | E  |                                |
|             | KASI   | Certification                  |
| 22.         | Certification by applicant   |                                |
| appli       | being the holder(s) of the relevant envilicants identified at question 1, hereby application form) of: | •                              |
| <b>'</b> □  | whole  |                                |
| $\boxtimes$ | part   |                                |
| of th       | e environmental authority (mining activiti   | ies) identified at question 2. |
|             | /We understand that all information supp<br>form may be made available upon reques                     |                                |

Right to Information Act 2009 and/or by the DERM administrative access

I/We certify that the conditions of the environmental authority have been

I/We certify that the land on which mining activities have been undertaken have been satisfactorily rehabilitated according to the conditions of the

Page 9 of 11 • 100428

Department of Environment and Resource Management

environmental authority.

complied with.

Department of Environment and Resource Management

Application form

Surrender or partial surrender of environmental authority (exploration) or environmental authority (mineral development) code or non-code compliant level 2 mining project

| s.49                                     |  |
|--|--|
| Printed name of person signing this form |  |

- correct to the best of my knowledge and I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and by virtue of the provisions of the Oaths Act 1867;
- am authorised to sign on behalf of the applicant(s), and commit the applicant(s) in all matters relevant to this application;
- am aware that under section 480 of the Environmental Protection Act 1994. that it is an offence to give the administrative authority a document that contains information that I know is false, misleading or incomplete in any material particular. The maximum penalty for such action is 165 penalty units for an individual, or 825 penalty units where the applicant is a corporation (section 181 B (3) of the Penalties and Sentences Act 1992).

Please read carefully through the certification opposite before signing Note that the 'applicant' may be a different person or entity to the person authorised to sign this form on behalf of the applicant.

You may apply for exemption from disclosing information contained in this application (pursuant to section 564 of the EP Act). An Application for Disclosure Exemption form is available from the DERM's Permit and Licence Management or DEEDI Office, or at www.derrm.qld.gov.au.

To apply for a discharge, or partial discharge of your financial assurance, refer to Appendix A - Application for amendment or discharge of financial assurance.

23. Applicant checklist

| NAME:<br>5.49   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| SIGNATURE<br>S.49 -<br>Signature                                  |                                 |
| POSITION OF SIGNATORY (I.E. DIRECTOR, MANA<br>Exploration Manager | IGER, OWNER, PARTNER, CEO ETC); |
| DATE: 08/06/2010  |                                 |

|   |             |                | _     |
|---|-------------|----------------|-------|
|   |             |                |       |
| <br>Cupporting                              | information | or accreditati |       |
| <br>.50000000000000000000000000000000000000 |             | or accredian   | 11 11 |

Fees paid or enclosed (if applicable)

creditation attached (if applicable) 🔀 Appendix A completed and signed

Please return your completed application kit to:

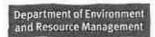
Application form(s) completed and signed

Tenures Support Unit: Mineral and Coal

Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation

PO Box 1475

Coorparoo Qld 4151



Surrender or partial surrender of environmental authority (exploration) or environmental authority (mineral development) code or non-code compliant level 2 mining project

# Appendix A - Amendment or discharge of financial assurance (section 366 Environmental Protection Act 1994)

| OFFICIAL USE ONLY           |
|-----------------------------|
| RECEIVED AT (OFFICE)        |
| RECEIVED BY (INITIALS)      |
| DATE RECEIVED TIME RECEIVED |
|                             |
| DEEDI DISTRICT DERM REGION  |
|                             |
| FILE REF.                   |
| PROJECT REF/ EA NO.         |
| COMPLETE FORM               |

#### Guide for applicants

At is an offence, under the Environmental Protection Act 1994, to give the administering authority information that is false, misleading or incomplete in any material particular. The maximum penalty for such action is 165 penalty units for an individual, or 825 penalty units where the applicant is a corporation (section 181B(3) of the Penalties and Sentences Act 1992).

Where there is more than one holder, this form may be signed by the holder authorised (in writing by all other holders) to sign on their behalf and to commit in all matters relevant to this application. Where the entity that signs is a company, this form is to be signed by a person authorized (in writing) to sign for that company.

This attachment is the approved form for a holder of a code or non-code compliant environmental authority (exploration) or environmental authority (mineral development) for a level 2 mining project to apply to the administering authority to have financial assurance amended or discharged in conjunction with a surrender application for the environmental authority.

# Application & certification

# I/We (the holder of the environmental authority identified in the attached surrender application):

- hereby apply for the amendment/discharge of the financial assurance (held for the environmental authority) as indicated in Question 13 of the attached surrender application (calculated in the final rehabilitation report and as confirmed in the audit statement).
- I/we certify that the financial assurance has been calculated in the way
  decided by the administering authority (i.e. in accordance with the
  requirements of the Code of Environmental Compliance for Exploration and
  Mineral Development Projects and Guideline 17 Financial assurances for
  mining activities).
- I/we certify the information provided in this application (including calculations, supporting information and statements in the attached surrender application) is accurate, complete and not misleading <sup>A</sup>.

### Signing

| s.49 -<br>Signature<br>U8/U6/2010 |
|-----------------------------------|
|                                   |
| SIGNATURE & DATE                  |
|                                   |
| SIGNATURE & DATE                  |
|                                   |

| Queensiand Government Department of Employment Front     | Queensland Mines and Energy,<br>omic Development and Innovation |                | Folio No               |
|--|---|----------------|------------------------|
|  | and innovation  | File: EPC 12   | 245                    |
| in close through Collegi                                 | oondence Action Sheet   | Loose          |                        |
|  | Date of Entry: 1 / 6 / / 6                                      | Doc: 14140/    | 5930                   |
| 1 MT24   |   | Urge           |                        |
|  | Signature: Peter Hoppner  | Routi          |                        |
| For necessary Action For Advice                          | ACTION OFFICER  |                | ne                     |
| For Information  |   |                |                        |
| Prepare Draft Reply                                      | DUEL  | PATE: /        | /                      |
| Prepare Draft Reply my Signature                         |   |                |                        |
| Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature                        | Rent parol  | •              | 1 ,                    |
| Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Briefing |   | BK 30/         | 1/100                  |
| No Action  |   | or sole        | 910                    |
| Copy Provided  | <b>()</b>   |                |                        |
| Please Discuss   | , ,   |                |                        |
|  |   |                |                        |
|  | 5   |                |                        |
| Comments (if any)  | CLEASE.O'   |                |                        |
| antivos sono sono  |   |                |                        |
|  |   |                |                        |
| deg your start   |   |                |                        |
| RC Book / Society  | N. C.                       |                |                        |
| RCC Books Asblycet                                       |   |                |                        |
|  |   |                |                        |
|  |   |                | 1                      |
| 2  |   |                | W                      |
|  | +   |                |                        |
|  |   |                | ł                      |
|  |   |                |                        |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER                                       |   |                |                        |
| s.49 -<br>Signature                                      |   |                | ŀ                      |
| Signature:   | (25)  |                |                        |
| Date: 7 /6 / 15  |   |                |                        |
|  | FINAL ACTION  |                |                        |
| Received in  | ł   |                |                        |
| Document Management                                      | Departmental Minute Prepared                                    | Yes No         |                        |
| DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND ENERGY                           |   |                |                        |
|  | Comments  |                | \                      |
| - 2 JUL 2010   |   |                | 11                     |
| RECEIVED IN .  |   |                | NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY. |
| RECORDS MANAGEMENT                                       |   |                |                        |
| 12-473   | File C<br>Signature:  | Page 61 of 234 |                        |
|  | 5   |                |                        |



ADN 20 114 012 011

28 May 2010

Department of Mines and Energy PO Box 1475 COOPAROO QLD, 4151

Dear Sir / Madam

**Exploration Permit for Coal Number 1245** 

Enclosed is a cheque for \$10,592.00 in payment for the 3<sup>rd</sup> Year annual rental for EPC 1245. Please acknowledge receipt.

Yours faithfully

s.49 - Signature

s.49

**Exploration Manager** 

Gld Mitres / Sherry - Department of Employment,
Education (Second Incomplete Association)

3 1 MAY 2010

Signature

TIME
SULTHERN REGION

Ref No: EPC 1245

Contact: Jo Cox Unit

Tenures Management

Phone:

07 3238 3824 Facsimile: 07 3405 5346

Email: joanne.cox@deedi.qld.gov.au

24 May 2010

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd Level/27 Amp Place 10 Æagle Street BRISBANE QLD 4000

Dear Sir / Madam,



You have failed to comply with the requirements of section 138(3) of the Mineral Resources Act 1989 in that you have failed to pay the rental on or before the anniversary date for Exploration Permit for Minerals (EPC) Number 1245 which was payable on 19 May 2010.

In accordance with section 160(2) of the Mineral Resources Act 1989 action will commence to cancel this permit for non payment of rental if the outstanding amount of \$13,240.00 is not received by this Department within 20 business days of the date of this letter.

If you have already paid the certal, please contact the officer above with the receipt details for confirmation.

You are reminded that in the event EPC 1245 is cancelled for non payment of rent, you are still liable for the rent incurred from the date of grant to the date of cancellation.

Yours faithfully

s.49 - Signature

12-473

Jo Cox

A/Senior Tenures Officer Southern Region

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND ENERGY

24 MAY 2010

HECEIVED IN RECORDS MANAGE

Dept of Mines & Energy Podium 2 Landcentre

Cnr Main and Vulture Streets Woolloongabba

MT27 BU 244llo

PO Box 1475 Coorparoo DC Queensland 4151 Australia

Facsimile + 61 7 3405 5346 Website www.dme.qld.gov.au

Page 63 of 234

File C

| - J   |                |                 |                     | ~         |
|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------|
|   |                | nes and Energy, |                     | Folio No. |
| Department of Employment, Econon                                    |                |                 | File:<br>EPC 124    | 5         |
| Departmental Correspondent  | ondence Act    | ion Sheet       | Loose<br>Doc: MI10/ |           |
|   | Date of Entry: | 1 1             | Urge                | ent T     |
| 1   .   | Signature:     |                 | Rout                |           |
| For necessary Action  |                | ACTION OFFICE   |                     |           |
| For Advice For Information  |                | DUE             | DATE: /             | /         |
| Prepare Draft Reply   |                | •               |                     |           |
| Prepare Draft Reply my Signature  Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature | PROP           | all a           | ACTUAL              |           |
| Prepare Departmental Minute   | 2000           |                 |                     | ,         |
| Prepare Ministerial Briefing  No Action                             | \$ 6000        | OL.             | \$ 18211            |           |
| Copy Provided   | Year 2         |                 |                     |           |
| Please Discuss  |                | ii m            | ¥                   |           |
|   | 0/10 - 6       |                 |                     |           |
| Comments (if any)   | m              |                 |                     |           |
|   |                | 5               |                     |           |
| SOE FOR P/E   |                |                 |                     |           |
| 81510   |                |                 |                     |           |
|   |                |                 |                     |           |
| . 04  |                |                 |                     |           |
| T/N   |                |                 |                     |           |
|   |                |                 |                     |           |
| <b>*</b>  |                |                 |                     |           |
|   |                |                 |                     |           |
|   |                |                 |                     |           |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER  |                |                 |                     |           |
| Signature:  |                | 17              |                     |           |
| Date: / /   |                |                 |                     |           |
|   |                | FINAL ACTION    | ОИ                  |           |
|   | Departmental   | Minute Dropered |                     | <u> </u>  |
| DepaReceived in Document Management S                               | Departmental   | Minute Prepared | Yes No              |           |
|   |                |                 |                     |           |
| 2.3 JUL 2010  | Comments       |                 |                     |           |
| GEORGIA (F. C)  |                |                 |                     |           |
| RECORDS See 1 Super   |                | 61              |                     | 8         |
| 12-473  | File C         |                 | Page 64 of 234      |           |
| 12-710  | Signature:     |                 | 1 aye 0+ 01 204     |           |

# Trejo-Larin Claudia

From:

s.49

Sent:

Wednesday, 19 May 2010 4:19 PM

To:

DME Tenure Report Admin

Subject:

Expenditure Report for EPC 1245

Follow Up Flag: Follow up

Flag Status: Red

Attachments:

SKMBT C360 10051916110.pdf

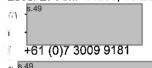
Attention: Administration Officer - Exploration Reporting

Please find the attached expenditure report for EPC 1245.

# Kind regards

s.49 -S ig nature: "Colora tion Managor

> GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia Level 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle St, Brisbane Qld 4000



IMPORTANT NOTICE: This email and any attachment(s) is/are intended for use only by the addressee(s) and may contain information which is confidential, copyright and/or the subject of legal privilege. If you are not the intended recipient of this communication, any disclosure, distribution or use of the information is prohibited and may be unlawful. Please delete the email, destroy all copies and contact the sender immediately. We do not represent, warrant, and/or guarantee, except as required by law, that the integrity of this communication has been maintained nor that the communication is free of errors, viruses, interception or interference

www.rembreenergy.com

ny attachment(s) is/are intended for use only by the addressee(s) and may cont
rethe subject of legal privilege, if you are not the intended recipient of this common formation is prohibited and may be unlawful. Please delete the email, destroy a



19<sup>th</sup> May 2010

Tenures Support PO Box 1475 Coorparoo QLD 1415

# RE: Expenditure Statement for EPC 1245 Year 2 of Tenure

Attention: Administration Officer – Exploration Reporting

Please find below the Expenditure Statement for EPC 1245 for the first year of Tenure, 18<sup>th</sup> May 2009 to 18<sup>th</sup> May 2010. This tenement is held by Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd.

Yours sincerely

Exploration Manager

Level 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle Street, Brisbane Qld 4000 — GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia +61 (0)7 3009 9180 —+61 (0)7 3009 9181 www.ambreenergy.com



Ambre Energ, Limited ABN 26 114 812 074

### EPC 1245 - Clarence Moreton Basin SE Queensland

During the period from the 19<sup>th</sup> May 2009 to the 18<sup>th</sup> May 2010, the tenement holder Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd completed a geological model of the area that identified a exploration target.

A variation in the terms of expenditure has been sought by Ambre Energy Exploration for this reporting period. An application to vary conditions was filed on the 29<sup>th</sup> April 2010 that seeks to vary required expenditure from \$50,000.00 to \$20,000.00.

# **Table of Expenditure**

| Activity  | Amount      |
|---|-------------|
| Drilling and Completion activities              | \$0.00      |
| Trenching, costeaning or pitting                | \$0.00      |
| Geophysical and geochemical surveys             | \$0.00      |
| Technical evaluation and analysis               | \$2,882.62  |
| Data management or data interpretation          | \$14,146.84 |
| Operational and administrative expenses         | \$1,181.81  |
| Cost of compliance with native title conditions | \$0.00      |
| Allowable costs under native title agreement    | \$0.00      |
| Overall Total (Excludes GST)                    | \$18,211.27 |
|   |             |

Security Bond:

\$2,500.00

Level 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle Street, Brisbane Qld 4000 · · GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia 1461 (0)7 3009 9180 † +61 (0)7 3009 9181 v www.ambreenergy.com



#### ASSESSMENT OF VARIATION TO CONDITIONS FOR AN EXPLORATION PERMIT

This checklist is to be completed by a Technical Assessment Officer or an officer with knowledge and experience to determine whether the application to vary a condition of the exploration permit is acceptable and complies with the provisions of the MRA. The holders past performance, term of permit, exploration activities undertaken, and expenditure commitment are all matters that are considered when determining a variation application. The holder may request to vary the expenditure commitment, relinquishment condition or approved program of work.

The checklist has been designed with shaded areas in a tick box representing deficiencies or requirements for further steps.

| EP No:  | GPC 1245 | Date of Gran | nt: 19/5/08  |      |
|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|------|
| Holder: | AMBRE    | ENGLEY       | EXPLOXIATION | PMCD |

# Section 1 - To be completed by Senior Tenures Officer

| Question relation | Requirement   | Yes | No       | Remarks  |
|-------------------|---|-----|----------|--|
| 1                 | Has the variation application been signed by all holders OR has an authorisation been provided by the holders?  |     |          |  |
| 2                 | Is the application to increase the current expenditure commitment?  |     | 0        | Variation request not required to increase expenditure |
| 3                 | Was the exploration permit granted as part of a competitive application process and the permit is in the first 2 years of tenure?                         |     |          |  |
| 4                 | Has the variation application been lodged prior to the end of term the variation relates to?  |     |          |  |
| 5                 | Has the current holder/s held the exploration since grant? Note: Past performance of the EP should only be relate to the term held by the current holder. |     | 1        | ASM -  |
| 6                 | Has the holder met previous conditions of the permit relating to:  Expenditure Relinquishment Reporting   | V   |          |  |
| 7                 | Has the application been applied for under the correct section of the MRA?  |     | <u> </u> | <i></i>  |
| 8                 | Is this permit part of a project? If no, proceed to question 9.  If yes: -7 JUN 2010  |     |          |  |

| Variatio   | n of relinquishment condition (If applicable)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 12   | Has the holder provided a statement detailing why the holder is unable to meet the current refinquishment condition?   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13   | Did the holder apply for and was granted a variation to the relinquishment condition for the previous year?  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Further  | comments:  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Variatio   | n of program of work ( lī/applicable)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14   | Has the holder provided a statement detailing why the holder is unable to meet the current program of work condition?  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15   | Did the holder apply for and was granted a variation to the program of work condition for the previous year?   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16   | Has the year to be varied started more than eight months ago?  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17   | Will the variation impact on native title requirements?  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Action C   | nures Officer/Senior Geologist   |  |  |  |  |  |
| The the country of the the the the the the the the the the   | —To be completed by approving officer  the statements and documentation lodged by the holder for the variation complies with the provisions of the Mineral Resources Act 1989 and the variation to the expenditure commitment/relinquishment and the mineral Resources Act 1989.  The statements and documentation lodged by the holder for the variation does not comply with the povisions of the Mineral Resources Act 1989 and the variation to the expenditure commitment/relinquishment condition/program of work is refused under Ministerial Delegation in accordance with section 141C of the Mineral Resources Act 1989 for the following reasons: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reason to the second se | For refusing variation application:    Substitute  |  |  |  |  |  |

Mining Registrar/Manager Tenures Administration/Regional Director as Delegate for the Minister

| Queensland  |   | Folio No.       |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Queensland Mines and Energy,  Department of Employment, Economic Devotors, 1988 |   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Sparition of Employment, Econo  | Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation  File: \$\mathbb{E} C 1245            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental Corres   | Loose   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Date of Entry: 301 41(0   | Doc: M110/04658 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 mig   | Signature: Peter Hoppner  | Urgent          |  |  |  |  |  |
| For necessary Action  | ACTION OFFICE   | RUSE            |  |  |  |  |  |
| For Advice For Information  |   | DATE: / /       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature                            | -REQUEST TO VAK   | y THE           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature Prepare Departmental Minute                   | EXPENDE TURE POR  | 3 40 5 00       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prepare Ministerial Briefing No Action  |   | THE FROM        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Copy Provided Please Discuss  | \$20,000  | ,000 27/5/10    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 4.  | Signature ·     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Comments (if any)   | 5   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| VPC   |   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Description of Condition  | region for      |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Condition of Condition  | es rest         |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | for delays in dulling   | the formaled    |  |  |  |  |  |
| lemit docin<br>cabinet - 27/5/10  | sufficient infonstion is<br>for delays on dulling<br>also precessed, therene<br>relengishing land & | not real        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10/10 to 500 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1                              | relinguishing land &  | red sparding    |  |  |  |  |  |
| (adres )  | 3.75 Signature  | 16/2/2010       |  |  |  |  |  |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER  | s.49 - Signature  | 18/20/20        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature   | -NEC TOT Obliga   | 26/0/10         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date: 30/4/10   | WLA- no letter to dopour w  |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | FINAL ACTIO   | V non-mylique   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Received in Document Management   | Departmental Minute Prepared  | Yes No          |  |  |  |  |  |
| DEPARTMENT OF MILES   | Comments  |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| - 7 JUN 2010  |   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| FFEGANSEN (L)   |   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12-473  | Signatu <sup>File C</sup>   | Page 70 of 234  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Date: , ,   |                 |  |  |  |  |  |



Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd ABN 34 116 129 607

29th April, 2010

Mining Registrar
Mines and Energy
Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation
PO Box 1475
Coorparoo, QLD 4151

To Whom It May Concern,

# Application to Vary Conditions of Existing Permit EPC 1245

EPC 1245 is held in the name of Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd, a wholly owned subsidiary of Ambre Energy Limited and I have attached the relevant authority to act on their behalf.

Pursuant to sections 141C of the *Mineral Resources Act* 1989, approval is sought to vary the expenditure requirement for year 2 of the tenure from \$50,000 to \$20,000.

The reason we seek to gain this variation is because of delay in the delivery of an exploration planned for the area. As part of Ambre Energy Exploration's Back Plains drilling program, 2 partially cored drill holes are planned to be drilled within EPC 1245. This drill program was scheduled to begin in March 2010 but will now be drilled in the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter of 2010. Ambre remain committed to meeting the remaining expenditure as required in Annexure C of the tenure.

The permit documents are enclosed for endorsement and I look forward to your favourable response.

#### Yours faithfully





Level 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle Street, Brisbane Qld 4000 • GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia t+61 (0)7 3009 9180 f+61 (0)7 3009 9181 www.ambreenergy.com



29th April, 2010

Mining Registrar
Mines and Energy
Department of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation
PO Box 1475
Coorparoo, QLD 4151

To Whom It May Concern,

# Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd

The directors of Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd hereby give authority to Exploration Manager of Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd, to apply for and manage tenements on behalf of the company.

Signed by a director of the company

s.49 - Signature

Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer

12-473 File C Page 72 of 234

## Department of Employment, Economic Development & Innovations

Folio

## Departmental Correspondence Action Sheet

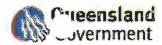
File EPC /245

| AGUOI  | Talleet                        | 1003C D00. |   |
|--|--------------------------------|------------|---|
| 1  | Date of Entry:                 | Urgent     |   |
|  | Signature:                     | Routine    | V |
| For necessary Action For Advice For Information Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Briefing No Action Copy Provided Please Discuss  Comments (if any)  PARTIM MELI NOUSHMENT  Dropp GD 1915710 | ACTION OFFICER  OU MTO 21/5/10 |            |   |
| cv- 62284  |                                |            |   |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER   |                                |            |   |
| Signature:   |                                |            |   |
| Date:  |                                |            |   |
|  |                                |            |   |
|  | FINAL ACTION                   | Į          |   |
| Received in Records  DEPARTMENT OF MINES   |                                |            |   |
| AND ENERGY   | Departmental Minute Prepared   | Yes No     | \ |
| 1 3 MAY 2010   | Comments                       |            | , |
| RECEIVED IN RECORDS MANAGEMENT   |                                |            |   |

Signature:

Date:

Search Reports:



| DME Home | Help | Contact us | Search:



Department of Mines and Energy

Logged in as CLAUDIA TREJO-LARIN



All Documents

Cart Size 0 Mb

Cart Count o

Lodger













#### Report Details

Navigation

Display

Modify

Add to Car

older

OCR

Return

Displaying Report Details

Report Number: 62584

Reports

Report Title\*

EPC 1245, PARTIAL RELINQUISHMENT REPORT

FOR PERIOD ENDING

19/5/10

Locality\*

NW OF WARWICK

RELINQUISHMENT REPORT

> Map References\* 9341

Report Type\*

**PARTIAL** 

Name\* Section 78B(2) RTI

Author

Commodity\* COAL

Keywords\*

COAL EXPLORATION, IMAGERY, AERIAL MAGNETIC SURVEYS, GEOPHYSICAL INTERPRETATION

Tectonic

Stratigraphy

Age

Status

**CLARENCE-MORETON BASIN** 

WALLOON COAL MEASURES

JURASSIC

O

Dates

Date of Report\* Date of Review Date of Receipt Date Due for Open Date of Open 28/04/2010 30/04/2010 29/04/2010 30/04/2010 30/04/2010

Project Information

**Project Names** 

Mines/Prospect Names

Well Names

Seismic Survey

Archive Box

Geophysical Data Held?

Bibliographic Details

**Document Source** 

**BRN** 

Remarks/Notes

Assessor Id

Assessor Remarks

| Select<br>(Toggle | Comp# | Туре   | Title   | Size(KB) | Image<br>Type | View       |
|-------------------|-------|--------|---|----------|---------------|------------|
|                   | 1     | BODY   | REPORT BODY                                   | 527      | PDF           |            |
|                   | 2     | GIMAGE | REGIONAL<br>AERO-<br>MAGNETIC<br>SURVEY IMAGE | 165      | JPG           | <b>(</b> ) |

12-473

| Copyright | Distileioner | Privacy | Feedback |

B/U MT24 21/41

Author / Trudy Bailey File / Ref number / EPC 1245 Directorate / Unit Tenures Phone / 3238 3811

09 March 2010

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd Level 27 AMP Place 10 Eagle Street BRISBANE QLD 4000

Dear Sir/Madam

#### **EXPLORATION PERMIT FOR COAL (EPC) NO. 1245**

I refer to the above-mentioned exploration permit and advise that pursuant to the provisions of Section 139 of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989* (MRA) a relinquishment of 20 sub-blocks is due 20 business days prior to the anniversary date (18 May 2010).

You are reminded that as holder of an exploration permit, you are required to comply with all terms and conditions attaching to the exploration permit.

You will need to submit a proposal from all holders to the Director General identifying the sub-blocks that are to be retained. A Final Rehabilitation Report & Audit Statement and Partial Surrender of the Environmental Authority for the sub-blocks relinquished must be lodged with the proposal.

Please note that the Director General may determine, as he considers reasonable that the exploration permit shall be reduced accordingly if a proposal is not made.

Failure to relinquish may result in this permit being cancelled for non-compliance with conditions in accordance with Section 160(1)(c) of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989*.

The above matter is required to be attended to urgently and must be submitted twenty (20) business days prior to the anniversary date.

Yours faithfully

natularudy Bailey
A/ Tenures Officer
Tenures Support Unit
SOUTHERN REGION (MINES)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND ENERGY

- 9 MAR 2010

RECEIVED IN PECONDS MANAGEMENT

Southern Region Mines

Mines & Energy
Podium 2
Ground Floor, Landcentre Building,
Cnr Main and Vulture Streets,
WOOLLOONGABBA QLD 4102
PO Box 1475 Coorparoo

Queensland 4151 Australia

Telephone + 61 7 3238 3811 Facsimile + 61 7 3405 5346 Website www.dme.qid.gov.au



#### **EXPLORATION PERMIT ANNUAL REPORTING COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST**

This checklist is to be completed to determine whether an Annual Report is acceptable. Note that applicants must SUBMIT ALL RELEVANT INFORMATION UNDER Mineral Resources Regulations No.4 2008 section 13B.

This checklist comprises three parts:

- Part A is to be completed to ensure that the Annual Report satisfies the requirements of sections 141 of the Mineral Resources Act 1989 and section 13B of the Mineral Resources Regulations No. 4 2008.
- Part B is to be completed to determine whether the Statement of Expenditure satisfies the requirements of section 141 of Mineral Resources Act 1989 and section 13B of Mineral Resources Regulations No. 4 2008.
- Part C is to be completed to determine whether the Annual Report and Statement of Expenditure may be acceptable and recorded on the register. Ensure a comparison of information between Part A & Part B is undertaken for assessment.

EP No: EPC 1245

Period Ending 18 / 5 / 2009

Received: 17/6/2009

Holder(s): AMBRE ENERGY EXPLORATION PTY LTD

QDEX ID No: 59614

Date Granted: 19 / 5 / 2008

YEAR 1 ANNUAL

#### PART A - ANNUAL REPORT REQUIREMENTS

| Item | Requirement  | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|--|-----|----|---------|
| 1    | Is the format acceptable? Lodged via QDEX  | √   |    |         |
| 2    | Has the Chief Executive given approval to lodge the report in hard copy form?  |     |    | N/A     |
| 3    | First annual report—a statement detailing the philosophy and objectives of the exploration to be carried out under the permit.   | √   |    |         |
| 4    | Full technical summary of assay results.   |     | √  |         |
| 5    | Full technical summary of Geological, geophysical, geochemical, drilling or remote sensing data, including maps showing the geophysical and geochemical anomalies and prospects or mineralisation in the area. | √   |    |         |
| 6    | Full technical summary of any three-dimensional models generated as part of exploration in the area.   |     | √  |         |
| 7    | A statement detailing whether the program of activities for the permit was complied with during the reporting period, including details of, and reasons for, any failure to comply with the program.           | √   |    |         |
| 8    | A statement of the authorised activities proposed to be carried out under the permit for the next reporting period.  | √   |    |         |
| 9    | A statement and a map with cross-sections of any resources and reserves identified.  |     | √  |         |
| 10   | A statement describing any significant mineralisation identified and related geological or structural features.  |     | √  |         |
| 22   | Is the content of the report as described within the table of contents.  | √   |    |         |

#### PART B - STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE REQUIREMENTS

| Item | REQUIREMENTS – the following must be itemised.   | Yes | No       | Remarks |
|------|--|-----|----------|---------|
| 1    | Drilling and completion activities.  |     | √        |         |
| 2    | Trenching, costeaning or pitting.  |     | √        |         |
| 3    | Geophysical and geochemical surveys.   |     | √        |         |
| 4    | Technical evaluation and analysis.   |     | √        |         |
| 5    | Data management or data interpretation.  | √   |          |         |
| 6    | Operational and administrative expenses, limited to 10% of the total expenditure.                  | √   |          |         |
| 7    | Costs of compliance with native title conditions.  |     | √        | *       |
| 8    | Allowable costs under a native title agreement.  |     | √        |         |
| 9    | Are there unallowable costs as per section 13B (3) of the Mineral Resources Regulations No. 4 2008 |     | <b>V</b> | 5/4     |

## STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE - COMPARISON TABLE

| YEAR  | PROPOSED EXPENDITURE | ACTUAL<br>EXPENDITURE | UNDERSPENT (-) /<br>OVERSPENT (+) | INDICATION |
|-------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| í     | 50000                | 54903                 | +4903                             | 10%        |
| 2     |                      |                       |                                   | 25%        |
| 3     |                      |                       |                                   | 25%        |
| 4     |                      |                       |                                   | 25%        |
| 5     | 0                    | Y                     |                                   | 25%        |
|       |                      |                       |                                   |            |
| TOTAL | 50000                | 54903                 | +4903                             | 25%        |

## PART C - DECISION BY AUTHORISED OFFICER

| √<br>□ | All requirements of Annual Report have been lodged. The Annual Report is acceptable and can be recorded on the register.  The Annual Report is unacceptable because: |       |               |  |  |  |
|--------|--|-------|---------------|--|--|--|
|        | Refused because (refer to Part A):   |       |               |  |  |  |
| Tenure | es Officer signature: Signature  | Date: | 26 / 6 / 2009 |  |  |  |

Full name of Tenures Officer:

ANN MAREE LYNAM

|          | DECISION BY AUTHORISED OFFICER - STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE   |
|----------|---|
| √<br>□   | All requirements of the Statement of Expenditure have been lodged. The Statement of Expenditure is acceptable and can be recorded on the register.  The Statement of Expenditure is unacceptable because: |
|          | Refused because (refer to Part B):  |
|          | Does this tenure need to be referred to the Mining Registrar (Mineral and Coal) for the expenditure compliance.   |
| Tenure   | s Officer signature: Date: 25 / 11 / 2009   |
| Full na  | me of Tenures Officer: ANN MAREE LYNAM  |
|          |   |
|          | MINING REGISTRAR DECISION – PROPOSED ACTION   |
|          | Send non-compliance letter and create 'COC' MI record  Send non-compliance letter requesting submission detailing reasons for non-compliance and create 'COC' MI record.  Prepare Notice to Show Cause    |
|          | Comments:   |
| Mining F | Registrar's signature: Date: / /  |
| Full nar | ne of Mining Registrar:   |

### Department of Mines & Energy

Folio 29

## Departmental Correspondence Action Sheet

File 60 2 45

| Action   | i Sneet                         | Loose Doc.   |         |   |
|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|---|
| 1  | Date of Entry:                  |  | Urgent  |   |
| <u> </u>   | Signature:                      |  | Routine | Ø |
| For necessary Action For Advice For Information Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Briefing No Action Copy Provided Please Discuss |                                 | ION OFFICER USE  |         |   |
| Comments (if any)  |                                 |  |         |   |
| Annum Report For   | 4/                              |  |         |   |
| Annum Report For<br>PIE 181570P  | ELERSE.C                        |  |         |   |
|  |                                 |  |         |   |
| no 77536<br>Ca 57529   |                                 |  |         |   |
| 37337  |                                 | Q  |         |   |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER   |                                 |  |         |   |
| Signature:   |                                 |  |         |   |
| Date:  |                                 |  |         |   |
|  |                                 | FINAL ACTION   |         |   |
| Received in Records  | Departmental Minute Pi          | repared Yes  | No      |   |
|  | Comments                        |  |         |   |
|  |                                 |  |         |   |
|  |                                 |  |         |   |
|  | Signature:                      |  |         |   |
|  | Date:                           |  |         |   |
|  | A Company of the Company of the | the property of the state of th |         | _ |

57529

Report Number: Reports

Report Title\*

EPC 1245, ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD

Report Type\*

Author Name\*

Lodger

19/5/08 TO 18/5/09

Locality\*

ANNUAL REPORT

Submitter

9341

Map References\* Commodity\*

AMBRE ENERGY PTY LTD

NW OF WARWICK

COAL

Keywords\*

COAL EXPLORATION, TENEMENT MAPS, DRILLING, STRATIGRAPHY, WEATHERING,

LITERATURE REVIEWS, GEOPHYSICAL INTERPRETATION

Tenure\* Tenure Holder

**EPC** AMBRE ENERGY

1245 EXPLORATION PTY LTD

Tectonic

Stratigraphy

Age

Status

CLARENCE-MORETON BASIN

WALLOON COAL MEASURES

JURASSIC

Dates

Date of Report\* Date of Review Date of Receipt Date Due for Open Date of Open

18/05/2009

30/06/2009

17/06/2009

**Project Information** 

Project Names

Mines/Prospect Names

Well Names

Seismic Survey

**Archive Box** 

Geophysical Data Held?

Bibliographic Details

Document Source

BRN

Remarks/Notes

Assessor Id

Assessor Remarks

| Select(Toggle) | Comp# | Туре | Title                             | Size(KB) | Image<br>Type | View |
|----------------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------|------|
|                | 1     | BODY | REPORT BODY                       | 330      | PDF           |      |
|                | 2     | MAP  | APPENDIX 1 - AERO-MAGNETIC IMAGES | 2368     | PDF           |      |

Email: shirley.baker@dme.qld.gov.au

20 May 2009

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd Level 27 AMP Place 10 Eagle Street **BRISBANE QLD 4000** 

Dear Sir / Madam

15/0 MT 16

0

## Attention

You have failed to comply with the requirements of section 138(3) of the Mineral Resources Act 1989 in that you have failed to pay the rental on or before the anniversary date for Exploration Permit for Coal (EPC) Number 1245 which was payable by 20 May 2009.

In accordance with section 160(2) of the Mineral Resources Act 1989 action will commence to cancel this permit for non payment of rental if the outstanding amount of \$13090.00 is not received by this Department within 20 business days from the date of this letter.

If you have already paid the rental, please contact the officer above with the receipt details for confirmation.

You are reminded that in the event EPC 1245 is cancelled for non payment of rent, you are still liable for the rent incurred from the date of grant to the date of cancellation.

Yours faithfully.

SHIRLEY BAKER A/Senior Tenures Officer Tenures Management Unit Southern Region Milnes



Mines and Energy Dept of Employment, Economic Development and Innovation PO Box 1475 COORPAROO QLD 4151 Telephone + 61 7 3238 3737 Facsimile + 61 7 3405 5346 Website www.dme.qld.gov.au ABN 98 628 485 885

#### Department of Mines & Energy

Folio

## Departmental Correspondence Action Shoot

File CP C

|  | i Sileet  |            | 00.             |
|--|---|------------|-----------------|
|  | Date of Entry:                                    |            | Urgent          |
|  | Signature:  |            | Routine 🔽       |
| For necessary Action For Advice For Information Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Briefing No Action Copy Provided Please Discuss  Comments (if any) SOE FOL PE 18 5 09 | Prop<br>\$50 000<br>Year 1                        | an         | Actual \$54 903 |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER   | PELLASE   |            |                 |
| Signature:   |   |            |                 |
| Date:  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·             |            |                 |
|  | Fi  | NAL ACTION |                 |
| DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND ENERGY 2 6 MAY 2009 RECEIVED IN RECORDS MANAGEMENT   | Departmental Minute Pre Comments Signature: Date: |            | No              |
|  |   |            |                 |

#### **Bailey Trudy**

From:

Sent:

Monday, 18 May 2009 9:34 PM

To:

DME Tenure Report Admin

Subject:

EPC 1245 Expenditure Report

Attachments: Expenditure EPC 1245 May09.pdf

Attention: Administration Officer - Exploration Reporting

Please find the attached expenditure report for EPC 1245.

Kind regards





GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia Level 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle St, Brisbane Qld 4000



www.ambreenergy.com

Tachment(s) is/are intend
of legal privilege. If
ibited and meand/or IMPORTANT NOTICE: This email and any attachment(s) is/are intended for use only by the addressee(s) and may contain information which is confidential, copyright and/or the subject of legal privilege. If you are not the intended recipient of this communication, any disclosure, distribution or use of the information is prohibited and may be unlawful. Please delete the email, destroy all copies and contact the sender immediately. We do not represent, warrant, and/or guarantee, except as required by law, that the integrity of this communication has been maintained nor that the communication is free of errors, viruses, interception or interference.



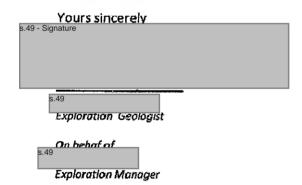
18<sup>th</sup> May 2009

Tenures Support PO Box 1475 Coorparoo QLD 1415

#### RE: Expenditure Statement for EPC 1245

Attention: Administration Officer - Exploration Reporting

Please find attached the Expenditure Statement for EPC 1245 for the first year of Tenure, 18<sup>th</sup> May 2008 to 18<sup>th</sup> May 2009. This tenement is held by Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd.



Lovel 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle Street, Brisbane Qld 4000 - GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia t +61 (0)7 3009 9180 i +61 (0)7 3009 9181 www.smbreenergy.com



13 May 2009

Department of Mines and Energy Directorate / Unit Tenures PO Box 1475 COOPAROO QLD, 4151

Dear Sir / Madam

#### **Exploration Permit for Coal Number 1245**

Enclosed is a cheque for \$13090.00 in payment for the 1st Year annual rental on 18th May 2009. Please acknowledge receipt.

#### Yours faithfully

| ,                     |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| .49 - Signature       | Mines & Energy - Department of Employment, Economic Development & Innovation RECEIVED |
|                       | 1 4 MAY 2009  |
| s.49                  | TIME BY   |
| Exploration Geologist | TIME BY SOUTHERN REGION   |
| On behalf of          |   |
| s.49                  |   |
| Exploration Manager   | Economic (severament & innovation   |

Level 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle Street, Brisbane Qld 4000 • GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia t+61 (0)7 3009 9180 f+61 (0)7 3009 9181 www.ambreenergy.com



Author / Jaslyn Probert
Directorate / Southern Region Mines
Our Reference / EPC1245
Phone / 07 3238 3764
Facsimile / 07 3405 5346
Email/ jaslyn.probert@dme.qld.gov.au

Department of Mines and Energy

7 January 2009

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd Level 27 AMP Place 10 Eagle Street BRISBANE OLD 4000

Dear Sir/Madam

#### **EXPLORATION PERMIT FOR COAL NO. 1245**

I refer to your application to assign Exploration Permit 1245 from Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd (100%) to Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd (100%). I advise that assignment of the Exploration Permits for Coal was approved on 7 January 2009.

The endorsed original permit document is being returned to you with this letter for safekeeping.

If further information is required, please contact the nominated contact officer referred to above in this letter.

Yours sincerely,

s.49 - Signature

Jaslyn Probert

A/ Tenures Officer

Southern Region Mines

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND ENERGY

08 JAN 2009

RECEIVED IN
RECORDS MANAGEMENT

Southern Region Mines

Dept of Mines and Energy
Podium 2
Ground Floor, Landcentre
Building,
Cnr Main and Vulture Streets,
WOOLLOONGABBA QLD 4102
PO Box 1476 Coorparoo
Queensland 4151 Australia
Facsimile + 61 7 3405 5346
Website www.dme.qld.gov.au

#### Department of Mines and Energy BRIEFING NOTE FOR APPROVAL

TO:

A/Senior Tenures Officer

FROM:

A/Senior Tenures Officer

|       |   | (X |
|-------|---|----|
| Pursu | Under Delegation from the Mini<br>ant to S.151(6) of Mineral Resource |    |
|       | s.49 -<br>Signature   |    |
|       | ••••  |    |
|       | A/Senior Tenures Officer  |    |
|       | As delegate of the Minister   | r  |
| Dated | 7,1,09  |    |
|       |   |    |

SUBJECT: Assignment of Exploration Permit for Coal (EPC) 1245

#### RECOMMENDATION

That, under Section 151(6) of the Mineral Resources Act 1989, assignment of Exploration Permit 1245 from Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd (100%) to Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd (100%) be approved, recorded on the register and the holder be advised accordingly.

#### BACKGROUND

Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd (100%) is the holder of EPC 1245 An application for assignment of 100% interest of this Permit has been received on 31 October 2008. The assignment will be from Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd (100%) to Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd (100%).

#### KEY ISSUES

The application is in order (see checklist at folio 18) and may be approved.

Environmental Authority MIC200709208 has been issued by the Environmental Protection Agency, in the name of the assignee on 24 November 2008.

A letter to transfer the financial assurance of \$2,500 from the assignor to assignee has been lodged at folio 17.

ASIC search confirms assignee is a registered company (attached). of info lodged at folio 23

No NTPC requirements required.

All other ASM requirements lodged at folio 17.

Financial, Technical & Human resources lodged and assessed by TAS (checklist at folio 25)

All rent and reports up to date.

This assignment is acceptable and can be approved.

#### PROPOSED ACTION(S)

Advise holder

Endorse permit document

#### COMMENTS

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND ENERGY OB JAN 2009

RECEIVED IN RECORDS MANAGEMENT

page 1 of 1





#### ASIC

Australian Securities & Investments Commission

#### National Names Index

Index of corporate and business names

SEARCHTIPS

Extracted from ASIC's database at AEST 13:31:01 on 05/01/2009

Name AMBRE ENERGY EXPLORATION PTY LTD.

ACN

132 807 348

ABN

84 132 807 348

Type Australian Proprietary Company, Limited By Shares

Registration Date 19/08/2008

Mext Review Date 19/08/2009

Status Registered

Locality of Registered Brisbane QLD 4000

Office

Jurisdiction Australian Securities & Investments Commission

These are the documents that ASIC has most recently received from or in relation to this organisation. Page numbers are shown if processing is complete and the document is available for purchase.

Date

Number

**Pages** 

Description

01/10/2008 1F0092948 3

484 Change to Company Details

484B Change of Registered Address

484C Change of Principal Place of Business (Address)

19/08/2008 1E4698892 3

2010 Application For Registration as a Proprietary

**Company** 

**END OF LIST** 



Biller Code: 17301 Ref: 2291328073484



Billpay Code: 8929 Ref: 2291 3280 7348 418



internet postbillpay.com.au pay by Mastercard or VISA

You can find out more about this company or order copies of the documents from the following ASIC information brokers:

eSearch

Dun & Bradstreet (Australia) Pty Limited

Espreon

**Universal Title Searches** 

**Hazlett Information Services** 

National Data Centre Pty Ltd

Veda Advantage Limited

**Access Business Information** 





## TECHNICAL ASSESSMENT Exploration Permit Application for Assignment

This checklist is to be completed by a Technical Assessment Officer to determine whether the assignee has the human, technical and financial resources to comply with the conditions of the exploration permit.

| EP No: | 1245 |  |
|--------|------|--|
|--------|------|--|

Assignee: Ambre Energy Exploration Pty. Ltd.

| Question | Requirement   | Yes No | Remarks   |
|----------|---|--------|---|
|          | Does the assignee have the human resources available to comply with the conditions of the EP? | 1      | Ambre Energy Exploration Pty. Ltd. Takes over the Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty. Ltd (assignor) |

#### Reasons for decision:

The Managing Director has a strong technical & coal background overseas and has an access to staff and contractors with relevant backgrounds to comply with the conditions of this EPC.

|    | 4   |   |  |
|----|---|---|--|
| 2. | Does the assignee have the technical resources available to comply with the conditions of the EP? | 1 |  |

| Question relation  | Requirement   | Yes            | No               | F             | Remarks                       |
|--|---|----------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| December for   | r decision:   |                |                  |               |                               |
| On their Exmining enging with geotect exploration  The Assig | recutive Management Team, the Managing  | by the coal mi | Explora<br>ning. | ion Manager   | who is an                     |
|  |   |                |                  |               |                               |
| 3  | Does the assignee have the financial resources available to comply with the conditions of the EP? | 1              |                  |               |                               |
| Reasons for  | or decision:  | ×              |                  | N             |                               |
| The Ambr   | e Energy Exploration P/L has a \$18.8 million   | on raise       | ed since         | March 2008 a  | at \$4.80 per sha <b>re</b> . |
| Cash on ha   | and as of end of 30 October 2008 is \$13.13   |                |                  |               |                               |
|  |   |                | O,               |               |                               |
|  |   | \ '            |                  |               |                               |
|  |   |                |                  |               |                               |
|  |   | )              |                  |               |                               |
|  |   |                |                  |               |                               |
|  |   |                |                  |               |                               |
|  |   |                |                  |               |                               |
| □√ The   | statement of human, technical and f   | inancia        | resou            | ces lodged    | by the assignee               |
|  | onstrates that they have the necessary r  | esource        | es to co         | mply with the | conditions of the             |
| expi   | oration permit.   |                |                  |               |                               |
| □ The  | statement of human, technical and finance   | ial resc       | urces lo         | dged by the   | assignee does not             |
| dom  | enstrate that they have the necessary re  | esource        | s to co          | nply with the | conditions of the             |
|  | oration permit and a letter requesting add  | ditional       | ıntorma          | ion snould be | a forwarded to the            |
| assi   | gnees.<br>s.49 -<br>Signature   |                |                  |               |                               |
| Authorised b   | Y. ALFONDO DELA CRUZ  | ime:           | 11:15 pm         | Da            | te 23/12/08                   |
|  | - 10  |                |                  |               |                               |

### MINES & ENERGY

## Departmental Correspondence Action Sheet

| Folio | o    | 24     |
|-------|------|--------|
| 936   | 1076 | . 1137 |

| File 28C 9 | 36,1076,1131<br>1245 |
|------------|----------------------|
| Loose Doc  | MIDB/ 14174          |

| ACTION  | i Stieet   |                               |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| 1 mr29  | Date of Entry: 10 ( ಗ ರಳಿ<br>Signature: § 49   | Urgent ☐                      |
| For necessary Action For Advice For Information Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Briefing No Action Copy Provided Please Discuss  Comments (if any) | ACTION OFFICER  * Statement of con existing condition outlining financia a technical recip | mmitment to<br>ons, statement |
| Asmino  |  |                               |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER  Signature genature  Date: 10 11 08  | FINAL ACTIO  | ON<br>Yes No                  |
| Received in Records DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND ENERGY 14 NOV 2008 RECEIVED IN RECORDS MANAGEMENT   | Comments Signature:  |                               |

12-473

File C

Page 91 of 234

Ambre Energy Exploration PTY LTD

**GPO Box 3288** 

A.B.N. 84 132 807 348

Mobile s.49

Fax: (07) 3009 9181

Page 92 of 234

BRISBANE Qld 4001

**AUSTRALIA** 

Email: s.49

6 November, 2008

Department of Mines and Energy Ground Floor, Landcentre Building Cnr Main & Vulture Street WOOLLOONGABBA, QLD 4102

To Whom It May Concern,

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd wish to advise the Department of their commitment to the existing work programs and expenditure commitments as set out in the tenement permits for EPC936, EPC1076, EPC1137, EPC1138 and EPC1245.

Please see the attached document (Ambre Energy 2008 Annual report) for reference to Ambre Energy's financial and technical resources and their ability to satisfy the requirements and commitments of the EPC.

#### Signed by:





Pages 93 through 95 redacted for the following reasons:

s.49 - Schedule 4 - Personal Information (Curriculum vitae of staff)

# 

X Please ineler to EPC 956 Cor Compinal Annial Rev

ambreenergy clean speal feathnologies

## MINES & ENERGY

Folio 38

2

## Departmental Correspondence Action Sheet

File EVC 936, 1076, 1137 1139 1245 Loose Doc. MIDSI 14174

| ACHOI SHEEL   |   |                                      |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|   | Date of Entry: 10/11/08   | Urgent                               |  |  |  |
| 1 MT29  | Signature: 5.49   | Routine 🛛                            |  |  |  |
| For necessary Action For Advice For Information Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Briefing No Action Copy Provided Please Discuss  Comments (if any)  ASMING | * Statement of con<br>existing condition<br>outlining financial<br>a technical reci | use<br>umitment to<br>ors, statement |  |  |  |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER  Signature: Signature Date: IP U DS  Received in Records  DEPARTMENT OF MINES  | FINAL ACTION Departmental Minute Prepared  Comments                                 | Yes No                               |  |  |  |
| DE ASTE AND ENERGYS  12 DEC 2008  12 2008  12 2008  RECEIVED IN  RECORDS MANAGEMENT   | Signature: Date:  | · ,                                  |  |  |  |

Ambre Energy Exploration PTY LTD

**GPO Box 3288** 

A.B.N. 84 132 807 348

Mobile s.49

Fax: (07) 3009 9181

BRISBANE Qld 4001 AUSTRALIA

Email: s.49

6 November, 2008

Department of Mines and Energy Ground Floor, Landcentre Building Cnr Main & Vulture Street WOOLLOONGABBA, QLD 4102

To Whom It May Concern,

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd wish to advise the Department of their commitment to the existing work programs and expenditure commitments as set out in the tenement permits for EPC936, EPC1076, EPC1137, EPC1138 and EPC1245.

Please see the attached document (Ambre Energy 2008 Annual report) for reference to Ambre Energy's financial and technical resources and their ability to satisfy the requirements and commitments of the EPC.

Signed by:
s.49 - Signature

**Exploration Manager** 



Pages 99 through 101 redacted for the following reasons:

s.49 - Schedule 4 - Personal Information (Curriculum vitae of staff)

# ANNUJALEERORI

Please refer to EPC 936 FOR ORIGINAL ANNUAL REPORT.

ambreenergy cleaners is chnologies



Author / Jaslyn Probert File / EPC 1245 Directorate / Unit Tenures Phone 3238 3764 Email / jaslyn.probert@dme.qld.gov.au

5 December 2008

Department of
Mines and Energy

Ambre Energy (FELTON) Pty Ltd C/- Jason Russell GPO Box 3288 BRISBANE QLD 4001

Dear Sir/Madam

Blu MTZ9 5/1/09

#### EXPLORATION PERMIT FOR COAL (EPC) NQ. 1245

I refer to your application to assign Exploration Permit for Coal 1245 from Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd (100%) to Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd (100%) dated 31 October 2008 under Section 151 of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989* (the Act).

Due to the recent amendments to the *Mineral Resources Act 1989* (MRA), as stated in the *Mines and Energy Legislation Amendment Act 2008*), the following requirements are needed to be satisfied in order to proceed with the assignment of the exploration permit.

As provided for in the amendments, section 151(4A) now requires that the Minister must not approve the assignment unless the Minister is satisfied the assignee has the human, technical and financial resources to comply with the conditions of the exploration permit under section 141 of the Act.

The following are examples of statements which could be lodged for human, technical and financial resources:

#### **Financial**

- A copy of a current bank statement no older than 20 business days;
- 2. A letter from a bank or accountant warranting that sufficient funds are available to undertake the proposed program of works and associated exploration costs. The letter must not be older than 20 business days; (An accountant for this purpose shall be a qualified accountant under section 88B of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth));
- 3. A statutory declaration from the applicant attesting to the existence and availability of the funds to undertake the proposed program of works and

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND ENERGY 0 9 DEC 2008 RECEIVED IN RECORDS MANAGEMENT

#### Southern Region

Dept Mines and Energy
Podium 2
Ground Floor, Landcentre
Building,
Cnr Main and Vulture Streets,
WOOLLOONGABBA QLD 4102
PO Box 1475 Coorparoo
Queensland 4151 Australia
Page 103 of 234

associated exploration costs (this statutory declaration should not be generic and a new one is required for each application lodged).

- 4. A statement detailing the applicant(s) current assets and liabilities;
- 5. The most recent quarterly report to Australian Stock Exchange (ASX);
- The most recent half yearly financial statements;
- 7. The most recent annual report.

#### Technical .

- 1. Resume;
- 2. Summary detailing company employees with technical resources;
- 3. Annual report;
- 4. Professional capability statement.

#### <u>Human</u>

Details of: man-hours, professional, technical and field assistant, any specialist or consultants.

Please note lodgement of a statement from the assignee advising this Department of their commitment to the existing conditions i.e. expenditure, work program and relinquishment schedule or a statement of the assignee's proposed work program and expenditure commitment which will be acceptable to the Department, is to be lodged with the above mentioned requirements before the assignment can be approved;

Please lodge statements addressing the above within 20 business days from the date of this letter.

Yours sincerely

Jaslyn Probert

A/Tenures Officer

South East Region Mines

| Department o   | f Mines & Energy Folio                               |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|  |  |
| Acuoi  | n Sheet Loose Doc.                                   |
| 1 MT29   | Date of Entry: 2 4 (1/2) Urgent Signature: Routine ☑ |
| For necessary Action   | ACTION OFFICER USE                                   |
| For Advice For Information   | - EA Issued, MI Updated.                             |
| Prepare Draft Reply  |  |
| ☐ Prepare Draft Reply my Signature ☐ Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature |  |
| Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Briefing               | B/U MT 29 27/11/08                                   |
| No Action  |  |
| Copy Provided Please Discuss   |  |
|  |  |
| Comments (if any)  |  |
|  |  |
| -Transfer EA   |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                  |  |
|  | <b>2</b> -v  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER   |  |
| Signature Signature  |  |
| Date: 24/11/09   |  |
|  | FINAL ACTION   |
| Received in Records  | Departmental Minute Prepared Yes No                  |
| DEPARTMENT OF MINES  |  |
| 2 6 MOV 2008   | Comments   |
| RECEIVED IN  |  |
| RECORDS MANAGEMENT   |  |
|  | Signature:   |
|  | Date:  |
|  |  |







Our Reference: 322426

#### Notice of Decision – Transfer Application

This notice is issued by the Environmental Protection Agency to advise of a statutory decision made under section 262 of the Environmental Protection Act 1994.

Tenures Support Unit: Mineral and Coal Department of Mines and Energy PO Box 1475
COORPAROO QLD 4151

Dear Sir/Madam

Re: Transfer of environmental authority MIC200709208

The EPA has assessed the application received on 06-NOV-2008 to transfer environmental authority MIC200709208 from Ambre Energy (felton) Ltd to Ambre Energy Exploration Ltd and wishes to advise you that the application has been Granted.

The relevant mining tenement approved for transfer is EPC1245. Please discharge the financial assurance held for environmental authority MIC200709208 to the transferor(s) when lodgement of the financial assurance, to the amount of \$2500.00 or equal to the current amount held, has been received from the transferee(s).

This Notice of Decision and the attached amended environmental authority constitute the permit documentation. For code compliant level 2 projects no environmental authority is attached because the standard environmental conditions in the relevant Code of Environmental Compliance are the conditions of the environmental authority.

Please note that the transferee(s) must, within 10 business days, give each owner of the land to which the environmental authority relates written notice that the authority has been transferred to the transferee. If the environmental authority holder becomes aware of any inconsistency between the amended environmental authority and the plan of operations, the plan must be amended within 28 days, in a way so that it is no longer inconsistent with the authority.

If you require more information please contact Lindy Rudd, the Project Manager, on 1300 368 326.

Yours Sincerely

9 - Signature

Bernadette Carter
Delegate
Environmental Protection Agency
19-NOV-2008

Enquiries:

Ecoaccess Customer Service Unit

Ph. **1390 368 326** 

Fax. (07) 3115 9600

Page 1 of 1 - 070501





Author / Jaslyn Probert
Directorate / Southern Region Mines
Our Reference / EPC 1245
Phone / 07 3238 3764
Facsimile / 07 3405 5346
Email/ jaslyn.probert@dme.qld.gov.au

Department of Mines and Energy

4 October 2008

Environmental Protection Agency

PO Box 15155

CITY-EAST OLD 4002

Dear Sir/Madam

**EXPLORATION PERMIT FOR COAD (EPC) 1245** 

The attached application to transfer environmental authority was lodged with this Department on 31 October 2008 for the above mentioned exploration permit. The EPA prescribed fee of \$56.90 for transfer of the environmental authority has been received.

Please assess the application to transfer the environmental authority and advise of the outcome.

Where the transfer is approved, please provide advice on the amount of financial assurance required and forward the amended environmental authority to this office so that the assignment of the exploration permit can be finalised.

If further information is required, please contact the nominated contact officer referred to above in this letter.

Yours sincerely

s.49 - Signature

Jaslyn Probert

A/ Tenures Officer

Southern Region Mines



Department of Mines and Energy
Southern Region Mines
Podium 2, Ground Floor
Landcentre Building
Cnr Main and Vulture Street,
Woolloongabba Qld 4102
PO Box 1475, Coorparoo
Queensland 4151 Australia
Facsimile 1861 7 640575234

Author / Jaslyn Probert
File / Ref number EPC Various
Directorate / Unit Tenures Support Unit
Phone 07 3238 3764
Email / jaslyn.probert@dme.qld.gov.au



Department of Mines and Energy

4 November 2008

Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd C/- S-49
GPO Box 3288
BRISBANE QLD 4001

Dear Sir/Madam

Blu MT29 30/11/08

## EXPLORATION PERMIT FOR COAL (EPC) NO. 936, 1076, 1137, 1138 & 1245

I refer to your application to assign Exploration Permit for Coal 936, 1076, 1137, 1138 & 1245 from Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd (100%) to Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd (100%) dated 31 October 2008 under Section 151 of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989* ("the Act").

I advise that the assignment cannot be approved until the following deficiencies are remedied:

Lodgement of a statement from the assignee advising this Department of their commitment to the existing conditions i.e. expenditure, work program and relinquishment schedule or a statement of the assignee's proposed work program and expenditure commitment which will be acceptable to the Department;

Lodgement of a statement outlining the financial and technical resources available to the assignee;

Please lodge the above mentioned requirements within 20 business days from the date of this letter.

If considered necessary, any additional information regarding this assignment will be requested prior to approval being finalised. If further information is required, please contact the nominated contact officer referred to above in this letter.

s.49 - Signature

Jaslyn Probert

A/Tenures Officer
Southern Region Mines

DEPARTMENT OF MINES
AND EXERCY

0.7 NOV 2000

RECEIVED IN
NECODOS MANAGEMENT

Southern Region Mines
Dept of Mines and Energy
Podium 2, Ground Floor,
Landcentre Building,
Crir Main & Vulture Street,
WOOLLOONGABBA Q 4102
PO Box 1475, Coorparoc Q 4151
Facsimile + 61 7 3405 5346
Website www.dme.qld.gov.au
ABN 98 628 485 885
Page 108 0f 234



#### **Exploration Permit Application for Assignment Checklist**

This checklist is to be completed to determine whether an assignment of an exploration permit is acceptable for registration.

This checklist comprises two parts:

- Part A is to be completed to ensure all requirements are met.
- Part B is to be completed to confirm that all requirements are met. Requirements that are not met are identified where the tick is within the shaded boxes.

| EP No:           | 245         |                     |  |
|------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|
| Holder/Assignor: | Ambre Energ | y (Felton) Pty Jan  |  |
| Assignee:        | nbre Energy | Exploration Pty Ltd |  |

#### Part A - Application requirements

| Question relation | Requirement  | Yes   | No   | Remarks  |
|-------------------|--|-------|------|--|
| 1                 | Has the EP been granted?   | V.    |      | Date of Grant: 19 May 2008   |
| 2a                | Is the EP current?   | V     |      | Date of Expiry: 18 May 2012  |
| <b>2</b> b        | Is the EP the subject of renewal?  |       | Vede |  |
| 2c                | Is there a current caveat recorded in respect of this permit that forbids the approval of an assignment?  (See the MI Record, in the MTDB, against the relevant permit.) |       | ✓.   | If yes, the caveator's written consent to the assignment, or the removal of the caveat, must have been lodged. |
| 3a                | Has prior approval of this assignment been given?  |       | Ý    |  |
| 3b                | Have all conditions of the indicative approval been met?   |       | N/A  |  |
| 4                 | Have all holders and assignees signed the form?  | V     |      |  |
| 5                 | Is the assignment in the prescribed form?  | 1     |      |  |
| 6                 | Is the rent paid to date?  | N. A. |      |  |
| 7                 | Have all reports been provided to date?  | 4     |      |  |

| Question relation | Requirement   | Yes   | No   | Remarks   |
|-------------------|---|-------|--|---|
| 8                 | Has a transfer of Environmental Authority been lodged?  | Verd. |  |   |
| 9a                | Has the prescribed fee been paid?   | 1     |  |   |
| 9b                | Has the prescribed EPA fee been paid?   | 1     |  |   |
| 10                | Has the original EP instrument been lodged?   | √     |  |   |
| 11                | Have the Assignees been specified with respective percentages that total 100%?  | V     |  | ·   |
| 12                | Have the Assignees specified the name and address for service of 1 (one) person upon whom any notice may be served on their behalf?   | 1     |  |   |
| 13                | Has a commitment to the work program and expenditure been lodged?   |       | 8  |   |
| 14                | Has a financial and technical resources statement been lodged?  |       |  | ·   |
| 15                | Is the Assignee a company?  If yes, go to Q16   |       |  |   |
| 16                | Are the A.C.N. and A.B.N. correct?  NOTE: These are venified by respectively searching ASIC at www.asic.gov.au and the ATO at www.abr.business.gov.au.  | 1     |  |   |
| 17                | Is the company registered?  | 1     |  |   |
| 18                | Is the EP subject to an ILUA?  If yes, go to Q19  If no, go to Q20  | ·     | V  | Note: The EP may be subject more than one ILUA. |
| 19                | Has the <u>assignor</u> lodged a statutory declaration outlining that:  o All obligations (financial and nonfinancial) have been met as under the required agreement;  o All NT parties have been informed of proposed assignment.  AND  Under the provisions of the ILUA has |       | Control of the Contro | *1  |
|                   | an executed deed of assumption from the proposed <u>assignee</u> been lodged (if required)?   |       |  |   |

| Question relation | Requirement   | Yes                                    | No       | Remarks |
|-------------------|---|--|----------|---------|
| 20                | Is the EP subject to a section 31 agreement?  |  |          |         |
|                   | If yes, go to Q21   |  | 1        |         |
|                   | If no, go to Q22  | :                                      |          |         |
| 21                | Has the assignor lodged a statutory declaration outlining:  o All obligations (financial and non-financial) have been met as under the required agreement;  |  |          |         |
|                   | All NT parties have been informed of proposed assignment.  AND  |  | NA       | 10      |
|                   | Has an executed Deed of Assumption from the <u>assignee</u> , which assumes the obligations under the Deed (s31) and Ancillary Agreement been lodged?   |  |          |         |
| 22                | Is the EP subject to the Native Title Protection Conditions?  |  |          | 2/1     |
| :                 | If yes, go to Q23<br>If no, go to Q24   | •                                      |          |         |
| 23                | Has proof been provided that notice of the assignment has been given to the Native Title Parties?   | \\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ |          |         |
|                   | Clause 13 of the NTPCs requires written notice to be given to the Native Title Parties at the time of lodging the assignment application with the department. The written notice must contain the name and address of the proposed assignee.  If no, request proof from assigner. | ,                                      | NA       |         |
| = ·               | If yes, go to Q24   |  |          |         |
| 24                | Is there Notice to Show Cause action pending? If yes, approval should not be given If no, go to Q25   |  | S        |         |
| 25                | Is there an application to add excluded land (AEL) pending which requires a native title process?  If yes, go to Q26  |  | O. Areas |         |
| 26                | Has the application been notified under RTN/EPR?  |  |          | 5       |
|                   | If yes, assignment cannot be approved until the AEL is granted or abandoned.  |  | part .   |         |
|                   | If no, assignment cannot be approved until the AEL is withdrawn.  |  |          | ·       |
| 27                | Is there a renewal application pending? If yes, go to Q28   |  |          |         |
| 28                | Is the renewal undergoing a native title process (eg. Expedited Procedure). If yes, the assignment cannot be approved until the native title process is finalised.  |  | 1        |         |

| Question relation | Requirement   | Yes | No | Remarks |
|-------------------|---|-----|----|---------|
| 29                | Are there any outstanding dealings? (eg. Relinquishment requirement, FRR) |     | 1  |         |

Consideration should also be given to the following situation:

o Is the EP close to expiry? If yes, advice should be given to the assignee of the date of expiry, in order for renewal provisions under the MRA to be complied with.

Date: Time: AM/PM 1 1 Compliance conducted by: 2560

#### Part B - Decision by authorised officer

This assignment complies with section 151 of the Mineral Resources Act 1989 and can be recorded on the register.

\$ 2500 Financial assurance held:

Replacement bank guarantee lodged: YES NO

Transfer of cash security letter lodged: YES NO

New cash security lodged: YES NO

Security Deposit held: \$

Replacement bank guarantee lodged: YES NO

Transfer of cash security letter lodged: YES NO

New cash security lodged: YES NO

This assignment indication does not comply with section 151 of the Mineral Resources Act 1989 and cannot be recorded on the register. A statement outlining the deficiencies has been forwarded to the holders/assignors:

Deficient in that:

Date: Time: AM/PM 202 Authorised by:

#### MINES & ENERGY

# Departmental Correspondence Action Sheet

|         | Folio | 17     |
|---------|-------|--------|
| File DC | 120   | łS     |
|         |       | 12 > - |

Page 113 of 234

| Action  | SHEEL  | Loose Doc. Wilder * 3  | 74    |
|---|--|--|-------|
|   | Date of Entry: 3/11/09   | Urgent   |       |
| 1 $MTaq$  | Signalur Section Signalur (788(2) RTI Act  | Routine  | Ø     |
| For necessary Action For Advice For Information Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Briefing No Action Copy Provided Please Discuss  Comments (if any) | ACTION OFFICER -Permit doc filed in -Assignment of 100% from Ambre Energy to Ambre Energy Exp -Ofs commitment to Conditions and te financial resources | Cabinet. interest (Felton) Pty ( gloration Pty existing chnical \$ | . Lhs |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER  Signature: Signature Date: 311005  Received in Records  | FINAL ACTIO  Departmental Minute Prepared  Comments  Signature:  Date:   | Yes No   |       |

File C

12-473



Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd ABN 34 116 129 607

> GPO Box 3288 BRISBANE Qld 4001 AUSTRALIA Email: 5.49

30 October 2008

Department of Mines and Energy Level 2 Mineral House 41 George Street BRISBANE QLD 4000

To Whom It May Concern,

Please Find attached a Check for \$71.40, the prescribed fee for the transfer of EPC1245 and the associated EA from Ambre Energy (Felton) to Ambre Energy Exploration.

Affixed to this letter are the associated completed and signed applications and supporting documents.

Regards.

S.49 - Signature

On Behalf of S.49 (Exploration Manager)

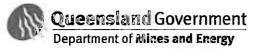


| Department of Mines & Energy<br>SOUTHERN REGION (MINES)  |
|--|
| FEE® 71.40   |
| DATE PAID AND TO TO  |
| RECEIPT No. 12221013   |
| FOR MAY SUC  |
| INITIALS S S INITIALS S S INITIALS S S INITIALS S S S INITIALS S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S |

Mobile

Fax: (07) 3009 9181

Level 27 AMP Place, 10 Eagle Street, Brisbane Qld 4000 · GPO Box 3288, Brisbane Qld 4001, Australia · +61 (0)7 3009 9180 · +61 (0)7 3009 9181 www.ambreenergy.com



www.dme.qld.gov.au ABN 98 628 485 885

Dealing Number: 1013665 (Office Use Only)

# ASSIGNMENT OF AN EXPLORATION PERMIT OR A MINERAL DEVELOPMENT LICENCE

Section 151, 198
Mineral Resources Act 1989
Form Number MRA-07 Version Number 3

| OFFICIAL<br>EP/MDL No.  | USE ONLY             | The co   | ompleted original<br>ibed fee at the O | of this a | applica<br>the Chi | tion a<br>ef Exe | nd any a<br>ecutive. | ttachme      | ents, must be si  | ubmitted | with the          |       |
|---|----------------------|----------|--|-----------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|-------|
| P#  | ART A                | Note:    | A document cont                        | taining i | informa            | tion th          | nat is fals          | e or mi      | sleading will att | ract a m | aximum            |       |
| Received AT   | Received BY          | penalt   | y of 200 penalty <sub>l</sub>          | ooints.   |                    |                  | •                    | •            |                   |          | i de la constanta |       |
| SERM  | A.                   |          | is to be compl                         |           |                    |                  |                      | learly i     | n ink and use     | biock le | etters.           |       |
| DATE  | TIME                 | 1.       | ASSIGNME                               | ENTE      | DETA               | ILS              | 1                    |              |                   |          |                   |       |
| 31 /10 /03  | (AM)<br>10 : 20 PM   | Assi     | gnment for:                            |           |                    | _<               |                      |              |                   |          |                   |       |
| PΔ  | ART B                | 1.1      | Exploration P                          | ermit     |                    |                  | Y                    | Miner        | als 🗵 C           | oal      | Spe               | cific |
| FEE Paid  | RECEIPT no.          | 1.2      | Mineral Devel                          | opmen     | nt Licer           | се               |                      | _            |                   |          |                   |       |
| \$71,40   | 13/12/90/3           | 1.3      | Tenure Numb                            | er        | EPC12              | 245              |                      |              |                   |          |                   |       |
| PA  | ART C                | <u> </u> |  | <u> </u>  |                    | _                |                      |              |                   |          |                   |       |
| ENTERED on r  | eaister by           |          |  |           |                    | - A              | SSIGN                | ORS -        |                   |          |                   |       |
| (SIGNATURE)   | gnature              | Com      | pany Name/Su                           | rname     |                    | 1.4              | Ambre                | Energy       | y (Felton) Pty    | Ltd      |                   |       |
| _   |                      | Give     | n Name(s)                              | 1.5       |                    |                  |                      |              |                   |          |                   |       |
| DATE 4/ (1/0%)  GUIDE FOR   |                      |          |  |           | 1                  |                  |                      |              |                   |          | <del></del>       |       |
|   |                      | ACN      | (if company)                           | 1.6       | 1161               | 2960             | )7                   |              | Percentage        | 1.7      | 100.00            | %     |
| APPLICAN'   | rs                   | Comi     | pany Name/Sur                          | nama      | Γ                  | 1.4              |                      |              |                   |          | 7.                |       |
|   | or more holders of   | Com      | party Marrie/Gui                       | пане      | L                  | 1.4              |                      |              | <del></del>       |          |                   | _     |
| an exploration permit, an application for assignment must be made by all the holders. |                      | Giver    | n Name(s)                              | 1.5       |                    |                  |                      |              |                   | -        |                   |       |
| Question 1.1  | exploration permit   | ACN      | (if company)                           | 1.6       |                    |                  |                      |              | Percentage        | 1.7      | 0.00              | %     |
| for mineral/coal/m  |                      |          |  | L         |                    |                  |                      |              |                   |          |                   |       |
| Question 1.2  |                      | Com      | oany Name/Sur                          | name      |                    | 1.4              |                      |              |                   |          |                   |       |
| Tick if tenure is a licence.  | mineral development  | Giver    | n Name(s)                              | 1.5       |                    |                  |                      |              |                   | _        |                   |       |
| Question 1.3  | of the tenure (en    | ACN      | (if company)                           | 1.6       |                    |                  |                      |              | Percentage        | 47       | 0.00              | - 0/  |
| 72812).   | or the terraine (eg. | , (0) (  | (ii company)                           |           |                    |                  |                      |              |                   | 1.7      | 0.00              | %     |
| Question 1.4 – 1.7<br>Specify current holder(s) details and                           |                      | Comp     | oany Name/Sur                          | name      |                    | 1.4              |                      | <del>-</del> |                   |          |                   |       |
| percentage of inte  | reat liciu.          | Giver    | Name(s)                                | 1.5       |                    |                  |                      |              |                   | -        |                   |       |
|   |                      | ACN      | (if company)                           | 1.6       |                    |                  |                      |              | Percentage        | 1.7      | 0.00              | %     |
|   |                      |          |  |           |                    |                  |                      | Tota         | ! Percentage      | 1.8      | 0.00              | %     |

| <b>GUIDE FOR</b> |  |
|------------------|--|
| APPLICANTS       |  |

#### Question 1.8

The total interest must equal 100%. If you are entering these details online, right click the '0' and select 'Update Field'.

#### Question 1.9 - 1.12

Specify assignee(s) details and percentage of interest to be held.

#### Question 1.13

The total interest must equal 100%. If you are entering these details online, right click the '0' and select 'Update Field'.

#### Question 1.14 - 1.18

The One person must be shown as the nominated person upon whom any notice may be served on behalf of the holder(s).

Specify address, phone and fax number and email address of nominated person if assignment is fo 100% interest transfer.

#### - ASSIGNEES -

|                  |          |         | - AUDIOIEE |        |                 |        |              |   |
|------------------|----------|---------|------------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------------|---|
| Company Name/Sur | name     | 1.9     | Ambre En   | ergy   | Exploration P   | ty Ltd |              |   |
| Given Name(s)    | 1.10     |         |            |        |                 |        |              |   |
| ACN (if company) | 1.11 13  | 28073   | 48         |        | Percentage      | 1.12   | 100.00       | % |
| Company Name/Sur | name     | 1.9     |            |        |                 |        |              |   |
| Given Name(s)    | 1.10     |         |            |        |                 |        |              |   |
| ACN (if company) | 1.11     |         |            |        | Percentage      | 1.12   | <b>c.</b> 00 | % |
| Company Name/Sur | name     | 1.9     |            | 1      |                 |        |              |   |
| Given Name(s)    | 1.10     |         | .0         | 14.    |                 |        |              |   |
| ACN (if company) | 1.11     |         | 14,        |        | Percentage      | 1.12   | 0.00         | % |
| Company Name/Sur | name     | 1.9     |            |        |                 |        |              |   |
| Given Name(s)    | 1.10     |         |            |        |                 |        |              |   |
| ACN (if company) | 1.11     |         |            |        | Percentage      | 1,12   | 0.00         | % |
|                  |          |         |            | Total  | Percentage      | 1.13   | 0.00         | % |
| Nominated Person | 1.14 s.4 | 19      |            |        |                 |        |              |   |
| Address          | 1.15     | Level 2 | 27 AMP Pla | ce, 10 | ) Eagle St. Bri | sbane  | 4000         |   |
|                  |          |         |            |        |                 |        |              |   |
| Phone Number     | 1.16     | ( 07 )  | s.49       |        |                 |        |              |   |
| Fax Number       | 1.17     | ( )     | 30099181   |        |                 |        | ····         |   |
| E-mail           | 1.18 s.4 | 9       |            |        |                 |        |              |   |
|                  |          |         |            |        |                 |        |              |   |

Question 2.1, 2.2 & 2.3 Tick the corresponding box to indicate if a caveat is registered.

If there is and the caveat forbids the approval of this assignment, the caveator's written consent to this assignment must be lodged.

#### CAVEAT, MORTGAGE 2.

Is there a current caveat recorded in respect of this permit(s) or licence(s)?

| 2.1         | YES              | ⊠ NO |  |
|-------------|------------------|------|--|
| If yes, who | is the caveator? |      |  |
| 2.2         |                  |      |  |

## GUIDE FOR APPLICANTS

| APPLICANTS  | Has   | s consent been given to this assignment?   |   |
|---|-------|--|---|
|   | 2.3   | The state of the s | _ |
|   | Pleas | se note: Consent must be obtained prior to approval  |   |
|   | ls th | - MINERAL DEVELOPMENT LICENCE ONLY- nere a mortgage registered over the licence?   |   |
| MDL ONLY<br>Question 2.4, 2.5 & 2.6   | 2.4   | YES (see below) NO (go to Q 3)   |   |
| Only answer this question if it is an assignment of a mineral development licence. Tick the corresponding box to indicate if mortgage is registered. If | lf ye | es, who is the mortgagee?  |   |
| mortgage is registed. If there is, insert the name of the mortgagee and ensure that the mortgagee's written consent to this                             | 2.5   |  |   |
| assignment is lodged.   | Has   | consent been given to this assignment?   |   |
| Question 2.7 If the assignment is subject to an exercise a power of sale under a  | 2.6   | YES → Attach written consent NO  |   |
| mortgage, attach MRA-34 application form.   | Is th | nis assignment subject to exercise a power of sale under the mortgage?   |   |
| арричины поли   | 2.7   | YES → Attach form MRA-34. NO   |   |
|   | 3.    | SIGNATURES   |   |
| Question 3 This form is to be signed by <u>all</u> current holders. Question 3.1  | I/We: | solemnly sincerely and truly declare that the information provided in this form is true and correct.   |   |
| Enter the name of place where the<br>application was signed, the day of the<br>month, the month and the year when<br>the form is signed.                | 3.1   | Signed at Amber HO, Brisbane this 30th day of October , 2008   |   |
| Question 3.2 Insert full name of assignor(s).   | 3.2   | Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd 3.3  |   |
| Question 3.3<br>Signature of assignor(s).   |       | (Exploration Manager)  |   |
| <b>\( \sigma_{\cdot} \)</b>   | 3.2   | 3.3  |   |
|   |       |  |   |
|   | 3.2   | 3.3  |   |
|   | ,     |  |   |
|   | 3.2   | 3.3  |   |
|   |       | Full name and title of Assignor(s)  Signature  |   |
|   |       |  |   |

#### GUIDE FOR APPLICANTS

Question 3.4 Insert full name of Witness.

Question 3.5
Signature of Witness

#### Question 3.1

Enter the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

#### Question 3.2

Insert full name of assignee(s).

#### Question 3.3

Signature of assignee(s).

#### Question 3.4

Insert full name of Witness.

#### Question 3.5

Signature of Witness.

<u>Proof of identify</u> of the assignees must accompany this application.

This proof may consist of:

- This proof may consist of:

  (a) For an individual: a certified copy of Driver's Licence, passport, birth certificate or Card 18+ (must be at least 18 years of age);
- (b) For a Company: Certificate of Incorporation or Australian Company Number (A.C.N).

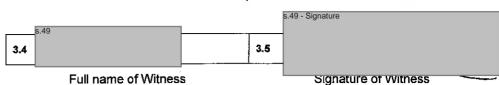
#### Execution of Documents by an Agent

If an agent or the holder of a power of attorney is signing a document, required to be lodged by an Act, on behalf of another, the agent or holder of the power of attorney must produce current, written evidence of their authority to act at the time of lodgement.

All of the holders of the tenure MUST execute the appointment of agent or the power of attorney for the appointment or power of attorney to be effective. A company signing an appointment of agent or power of attorney must do so in accordance with the corporation law and/or the articles of association of the company.

#### Question 4.1 - 4.2

Tick the appropriate boxes to indicate compliance.



The assignees accept the assignment of the interest in the tenure as specified. The assignees undertake to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit/licence and the relevant legislation.

| 3.1 | Signed at Ambre office, Brisbane this 30th day of October , 2008 |                      |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 3.2 | Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd                                 | 3.3 s.49 - Signature |  |  |  |  |
|     | (Exploration Manager)  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| 3.2 |  | 3.3                  |  |  |  |  |
|     | ·  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| 3.2 |  | 3.3                  |  |  |  |  |
|     | `  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| 3.2 |  | 3.3                  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |                      |  |  |  |  |
|     | Full name and title of Assignee(s)                               | Signature Signature  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.4 | 3.5  |                      |  |  |  |  |

#### 4. ACCOMPANIMENTS

The following must accompany this form:

Full name of Witness

| 4.1 |  | Tick        |
|-----|--|-------------|
| ٥   | Prescribed fee   | $\boxtimes$ |
| •   | Instrument of Exploration Permit/Mineral Development Licence   | $\boxtimes$ |
| ō   | Where caveat is lodged, consent of the caveator to the assignment using form MRA-23 or letter of removal of caveat |             |
| 6   | Written consent of mortgagee – MDL ONLY  |             |
| o   | Proof of identity of the assignees   | $\boxtimes$ |
| ٥   | Any further requirements specified in the assignment indication issued by this Department                          | $\boxtimes$ |

oignature or vviiness

4.2 Environmental Protection Agency requirements:

- An application to transfer/amend the relevant Environmental Authority
- Prescribed fee



#### 5. PRIVACY STATEMENT

The Department of Mines and Energy is collecting the information on this form to process your application for assignment of an exploration permit or mineral development licence. This is required by sections 151 and 198 of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989* (the Act).

Information collected on this form may be provided to other Queensland Government Agencies to assist in the processing of applications, where such disclosure is necessary for the effective management of the mineral resources and industry in Queensland. These agencies may include the Environmental Protection Agency, the Department of Primary Industries and Fisheries and the Department of Natural Resources and Water.

For more information on Information Privacy, please contact the Privacy Contact Officer for the Department of Mines and Energy on (07) 324 73239.

5



Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd ABN 34 116 129 607

> GPO Box 3288 BRISBANE Qld 4001 AUSTRALIA

Email: s.49

30 October 2008

Department of Mines and Energy Level 2 Mineral House 41 George Street BRISBANE QLD 4000

To Whom It May Concern,

Ambre Energy Exploration PTV LTD
And
Ambre Energy (Felton) PTV LTD

Mobile s.49

Fax: (07) 3009 9181

The directors of Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd and Ambre Energy (Felton) hereby request that the Financial Assurances currently held on the following Ambre Energy (Felton)'s EPC areas be transferred to Ambre Energy Exploration when such time as the department approves the assignment of EPC's between the two aforementioned entities.

The EPC's refered to above are EPC936, EPC1076, EPC1137, EPC1138 and EPC1245.

Signed by a director of the company:





#### Current details for 34 116 129 607

This extract is based on information supplied by businesses to the Registrar of the Australian Business Register. Neither the Registrar nor the Federal Government guarantee that this information is accurate, up to date or complete. You should consider verifying this information from other sources.

ABN:34 116 129 607

View ABN history

Last modified: 11 Apr 2008

ABN status: Active from 08 Sep 2005

Entity name: AMBRE ENERGY (FELTON) PTY LTD

Entity type: Australian Private Company

Main business location

State:QLD
Postcode:4000

Trading name(s)
Other registrations

GST status: Effective from 08 Sep 2005/

Deductible Gift Recipient: Not entitled to receive tax deductible gifts

ACN or ARBN: 116129607

Search ASIC

Retrieved on: 30 Oct 2008 Last updated on: 30 Oct 2008



#### Current details for 84 132 807 348

This extract is based on information supplied by businesses to the Registrar of the Australian Business Register. Neither the Registrar nor the Federal Government guarantee that this information is accurate, up to date or complete. You should consider verifying this information from other sources.

ABN:84 132 807 348

View ABN history

Last modified: 27 Oct 2008

ABN status: Active from 01 Oct 2008

Entity name: Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd

Entity type: Australian Private Company

Main business location

State:QLD

Postcode: 4000

Trading name(s)

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd

Other registrations

GST status: Effective from 01 Oct 2008

Deductible Gift Recipient: Not entitled to receive tax deductible gifts

ACN or ARBN:132807348

Search ASIC

Retrieved on: 27 Oct 2008 Last updated on: 27 Oct 2008

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd

GPO Box 3288 A.B.N. 84 132 807 348 Mobil

BRISBANE Qld 4001 Fax: (07) 3009 9181

AUSTRALIA
Email: 5-49

30 October 2008

Department of Mines and Energy Level 2 Mineral House 41 George Street BRISBANE QLD 4000

To Whom It May Concern,

#### **Ambre Energy Exploration PTY LTD**

The directors of Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd hereby give authority to Jason Russell, Exploration Manager of Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd, to apply for Tenements on behalf of the company.

Signed by a director of the company:

| s.49 - Signature |  |
|------------------|--|
| s.49             |  |
| Director         |  |

Ambre Energy (Felton) PTY LTD

GPO Box 3288 A.B.N. 116 129 607 Mobile 49

BRISBANE Qld 4001 Fax: (07) 3009 9181

AUSTRALIA

Email: 549

30 October 2008

Department of Mines and Energy Level 2 Mineral House 41 George Street BRISBANE QLD 4000

To Whom It May Concern,

#### Ambre Energy (Felton) PTY LTD

The directors of Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd hereby give authority to Jason Russell, Exploration Manager of Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd, to apply for Mining Leases and exploration Permits on behalf of the company.

Signed by a director of the company: s.49 - Signature

Director



## **Application form**

Section 260 — Environmental Protection Act 1994

#### Application to transfer an environmental authority (mining activities)

| OFFICIAL USE ONLY  | lump automa in francourant and francourant in a second  |
|--|---|
| DATE RECEIVED:   | Important information for applicants  |
|  | This form must be used to transfer an environmental authority (mining activities) (EA) under section      |
| FILE REF:  | 260 of the Environmental Protection Act 1994. The EA can be transferred from the current holder           |
| , <del></del> ,  | to another person/entity, an additional holder can be added to the EA or a joint holder can be            |
|  | removed from the EA. An EA (prospecting) cannot be transferred. An application for EA cannot be           |
| PROJECT REF:   | transferred apart from an application for EA (mining lease).  |
|  | An application for transfer will be granted only if all the holders of a relevant mining tenure will also |
| COMPLETE FORM CORRECT AA   | be the holders of the corresponding environmental authority. Questions 18 and 19 refer.                   |
|  | In most instances, this form is required to be completed and submitted with the relevant                  |
| COMPLETE FEE   | Department of Mines and Energy (DME) application for assignment of mining claim, mining lease,            |
|  | exploration permit or mineral development licence. Information (eg proof of identity of transferee)       |
| ADMINISTERING DISTRICT:  | shall be taken from the DME form to assist the administering authority in deciding this application       |
|  | for transfer of EA. Please lodge the transfer and assignment forms at your local DME district office.     |
| ENTERED BY [SIGNATURE]:  |   |
| DATE:  | Information to be provided by current EA holder  1. EA number   |
| GUIDE  | EA NUMBER   MIG 200709208   |
|  | Relevant mining tenement(s) for each mining activity that is to be transferred                            |
| <i>&amp;</i> '   | TENEMENT TYPE AND NUMBER (EG ML1234): EPC1245   |
| 7.   | 2 Name of autront EA holder(e)  |
| Where there are joint holders, list all  | 3. Name of current EA holder(s)   |
| joint holders. Please provide the full<br>legal names of all persons/entities to<br>which the current EA was issued. | NAME(S): Ambre Energy (felton) Ltd  |
|  | ,   |
|  |   |

Page 1 of 11 • 070802





The registered business address provided should be the head office location or residence of the holder/principal holder, for the purposes of serving legal notices.

The postal address provided shall be used by the administering authority for general correspondence.

If the current EA holder is a person, enter that name. Otherwise, enter the position of the person (eg director, executive officer, manager) delegated to act for the registered entity.

Any persons/entities who are not proposed to be holders of relevant mining tenements, are required to be removed.

Question 9: Where there is more than one holder for an EA, one of the holders may make applications and exchange correspondence with the administering authority on behalf of all holders. This principal holder can be a person or entity nominated by all holders. An existing principal holder will not be able to act on behalf of all holders after the application is approved.

| 4. | . Address and contact details for current holder/p | orincipal EA holde |
|----|--|--------------------|
|----|--|--------------------|

| NAME:<br>Ambre Energy (felton) Ltd                                 |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| REGISTERED BUSINESS ADDRESS: Level 27 AMP place, 10 Eagle          | e Street Brisbane QLD 4000 |
| FULL POSTAL ADDRESS (WHERE DIFFERENT<br>GPO Box 3288, Brisbane QLI |                            |
| TELEPHONE: (07) 30099180   | FACSIMILE: (07) 30099181   |
| MOBILE TELEPHONE:<br>5.49  | 5.49                       |

5. Responsible person (i.e. signatory) for holder/principal holder

|  | <br> |
|--|------|
| NAME:  | •    |
| POSITION: Exploration Manager s.49                               |      |
| POSTAL ADDRESS (WHERE DIFFERENT TO THAT PROVIDED IN QUESTION 5): |      |
| 1 000  |      |
| *1   |      |

6. Do you intend for all current holders to be removed (i.e. no longer hold a share of the EA) upon approval of this application?

 $\square$  No  $\rightarrow$  complete Question 7 or 8

7. Identify the person(s)/entity to be removed as a holder of this EA

| NAME(S):<br>Ambre Energy (felton) Ltd |  |  |      |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|------|
|                                       |  |  | <br> |

8. Identify the person(s)/entity to be added as a holder of this EA

| NAME(S):                     |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Ambre Energy Exploration Ltd |  |
|                              |  |

Page 2 of 11 • 070802



| Where there is to be a new principal  | 9. I        | s the existing principal holder retaining an interest in this EA?  |
|---|-------------|--|
| while the list of the approval of this application, those who will be joint holders of the EA after the application is approved should complete the appointment of principal holder |             | Yes → the new holders will have to agree in writing for this appointment to continue, or may appoint a new principal holder            |
| section at the end of this form.  | $\boxtimes$ | No → all holders may appoint a new principal holder  |
| Whilst it is the responsibility of the<br>current holder to summarise the<br>conditions of the EA here, it is the   |             | Please tick the relevant boxes below to summarise the conditions and commitments that currently exist for the EA                       |
| conditions by the EA Help, it is a mis-<br>responsibility of the proposed<br>transferee to seek further information<br>from the holder regarding the details                        |             | Standard environmental conditions contained in relevant code of environmental compliance (for a level 2 code compliant mining project) |
| of the EA conditions and become familiar; with those conditions.  |             | Additional conditions (that is, in addition to conditions of a code of environmental compliance)                                       |
|   |             | Environmental management overview strategy   |
|   |             | Plan of operations   |
|   |             | Financial assurance requirement  |
|   |             | Environmental management plan  |
|   |             | Conditions of an EA for a level 1 mining project   |
|   |             | Other (please specify below)   |
|   |             |  |
|   | 11 5        | Please tick the boxes where any of the following statutory   |
| Whilst it is the responsibility of the<br>current holder to summarise any   |             | equirements are currently relevant or imposed on the EA  |
| currently imposed statutory requirements in relation to the EA  |             | Environmental management program.  |
| here, it is the responsibility of the proposed transferee to seek further   |             | Environmental protection order.  |
| information from the holder regarding<br>the details of any such requirements.  |             | Environmental evaluation.  |
| 2   |             | Prosecution proceedings.   |
|   |             | Environmental audit (under section 280 or 322 of the EP Act) <sup>1</sup> .  |
|   |             | Environmental investigation.   |
|   |             | Other (please specify below):  |
|   |             |  |
|   |             |  |
|   |             |  |
|   |             |  |

Page 3 of 11 • 070802

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Not to be confused with an audit statement required to accompany a planning document or final rehabilitation report.



Note: For EAs for code or non-code compliant level 2 mining projects, the administering authority may, within 20 business days after this transfer application is made, require the applicants to provide an audit statement for the EA, stating the extent to which activities carried out under each relevant mining tenement have complied with the conditions of the EA.

Please read carefully through the certification opposite before signing-if relevant, note the distinction between the 'holder', 'nominated holder' and a person authorised to sign this form on behalf of the holder or principal holder.

Regarding the return of any financial assurance (FA) held for the EA, an 'Application for amendment or discharge of financial assurance for an environmental authority (mining activities)' form is required to be lodged. The application regarding FA shall not be processed until this transfer application is approved.

| 12.         | 2. Have you complied fully with the conditions of the environmental authority? |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| $\boxtimes$ | Yes  | → go to Question 13   |  |  |  |  |
|             | ] No   | → attach a statement of the extent to which the conditions have<br>not been complied with |  |  |  |  |
| Ti          | ck to in   | dicate attachments  |  |  |  |  |

#### 13. Certification by the current environmental authority holder

I / We, (the current EA holder/s, identified at Question 3): (please tick relevant option)

- agree to the transfer<sup>2</sup> of the EA identified at Question 1
- agree to the addition of the proposed new holder, identified at Question 14, for the EA identified at Question 1.
- understand that all information supplied on or with this application form may be made available upon request, subject to the provisions of the *Freedom of Information Act 1992* and/or by EPA administrative access arrangements.

|      | s.49 -<br>S<br>ignature                | •    |
|------|--|------|
| '1 . | Printed name of person(s) signing this | form |
|      |  |      |

- am authorised to sign on behalf of the current environmental authority holder(s), and commit the current environmental authority holder(s) in all matters relevant to this application.
- am aware that under section 480 of the Environmental Protection Act 1994, it is an offence to give the administering authority information that I know is false, misleading or incomplete in any material particular. The maximum penalty for such action is 165 penalty units for an individual, or 825 penalty units where the applicant is a corporation (section 181 B (3) of the Penalties and Sentences Act 1992). The current penalty unit value is \$75.00.

Page 4 of 11 • 070802

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> If the transfer is approved it will not take effect until the financial assurance has been appropriately adjusted.



#### Application form

#### Application to transfer an environmental authority (mining activities)

| You may apply for exemption from        |
|---|
| disclosing information contained in a   |
| document submitted, or proposed to      |
| be submitted with this application (see |
| section 564 of the EP Act).             |

Where there is more than one holder, this certification is to be signed by all holders or the person authorised to sign on behalf of all holders (i.e. the current principal holder, if relevant).

Where the holder or current principal holder is a company, this form is to be signed by an authorised person for that company.

| NAME:<br>Jason Russell      |             |  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--|
|                             |             |  |
| ·                           | <del></del> |  |
| SIGNATURE: s.49 - Signature |             |  |
|                             |             |  |
| DATE:<br>30/10/08           |             |  |
|                             | _           |  |

#### Information to be provided by the proposed transferee

The 'transferee' is the person/entity applying to become a holder of the EA. Please provide the full legal name.

If you require more space please attach a signed and dated appendix, providing the same information in a similar format as the table.

All bodies registered under Corporations Law will have an Australian Company Number (ACN), except some foreign bodies which will have an Australian Registered Body Number (ARBN).

If you require more space please attach a signed and dated appendix, providing the same information in a similar format as the table.

#### 14. Name of transferee(s)

Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd

NAME:

#### 15. ACN/ARBN (as appropriate)

NUMBER: 132 807 348

NUMBER:

Page 5 of 11 • 070802



The registered business address provided should be the head office location or residence of the transferee, for the purposes of serving legal notices. You must not provide a post office box.

The postal address provided shall be used by the administering authority for general correspondence.

If you require more space please attach a signed and dated appendix, providing the same information in a similar format as the table.

#### 16. Address details for transferee

| REGISTERED BUSINESS ADDRESS:<br>Level 27 AMP place, 10 Ea     | agle Street Brisbane QLD 4000       |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| FULL POSTAL ADDRESS (WHERE DIFFEE<br>GPO Box 3288, Brisbane ( | RENT):<br>QLD 4001                  |
| TELEPHONE:<br>(07) 30099180                                   | FACSIMILE: 30099181                 |
| MOBILE TELEPHONE:<br>49                                       | EMAIL:<br>. s.49                    |
| REGISTERED BUSINESS ADDRESS:                                  |                                     |
| FULL POSTAL ADDRESS (WHERE DIFFE                              | RENT):                              |
| TELEPHONE:  | FACSIMILE:                          |
| MOBILE TELEPHONE:   | EMAIL                               |
| 7. Responsible person (i                                      | i.e. signatory) for transferee      |
| .49   | · ·                                 |
| POSITION:<br>Exploration Manager                              |                                     |
| POSTAL ADDRESS (WHERE DIFFEREN                                | T TO THAT PROVIDED IN QUESTION 5):  |
| NAME:   |                                     |
| POSITION:   |                                     |
| POSTAL ADDRESS (WHERE DIFFEREN                                | (T TO THAT PROVIDED IN QUESTION 5): |

Page 6 of 11 • 070802





| Where there is more than one tenement as part of the project EA and you are not a holder of all tenements, but are a holder of at least one tenement, answer Yes at this question. | <ul> <li>18. Are you (i.e. the proposed transferee) a holder of a relevant mining tenement for the EA?</li> <li>☐ Yes → list tenements you hold or have an interest in, then go to Question 20</li> <li>☑ No → go to Question 19</li> </ul> TENEMENT TYPE AND NUMBER: |
|--|---|
|  | 19. Have you applied under the Mineral Resources Act 1989 to become a   |
|  | holder of a relevant mining tenement for the EA?  |
|  |   |
| 1  | Yes → list relevant tenements   |
| 2  | TENEMENT TYPE AND NUMBER:   |
| E Comit  | EPC1245   |
|  |   |
| Question 20:   | □ No  |
| Past criminal activity is one of the<br>factors that the administering authority   |   |
| considers when deciding a transfer   | 20.11. 11. (  |
| application is the suitability of the transferee to hold an EA.  | 20. Has the transferee been convicted of an offence against the   |
| Hansieree to floid all LA.   | Environmental Protection Act 1994 or a corresponding law <sup>4</sup> in  |
| Past criminal activity for<br>environmental offences will not  | Queensland or another jurisdiction?   |
| necessarity result in the application<br>being refused. Each case is assessed<br>on its merits.  |   |
| The EDA may contest you for further  | Tick to indicate attachments  |
| The EPA may contact you for further information at any time during the   |   |
| decision-making period.  | No → a person may not apply for an EA unless they are the holder  |
| Where the applicant is a corporation,<br>Questions 20 & 21 apply to all  | of, or an applicant for, a relevant mining tenement   |
| executive officers of the corporation<br>(and relates to their current position,   |   |
| and any other executive positions they   | ,   |
| may have held in other corporations).  Under the EP Act, an 'executive   |   |
| officer' includes anyone who is  |   |
| involved in the management of a corporation. You should make   | ×.  |
| reasonable inquiries of all executive  |   |
| officers.  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |

Page 7 of 11 • 070802

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Under the EP Act, a conviction includes a plea of guilty or a finding of guilt by a court even though a conviction is not recorded.

4 "Corresponding law" means a law of the Commonwealth or another state that provides for the same or similar matters as

the EP Act.



|   | 21. Has the transferee held an environmental authority that has been cancelled or suspended under the <i>Environmental Protection Act</i> or a corresponding law in Queensland or another jurisdiction? | า<br>t 199 |
|---|---|------------|
|   | ☐ Yes → please attach a brief statement outlining the date, licence approval number, and the nature of the cancellation or suspension   | or         |
|   | Tick to indicate attachments  |            |
|   | ⊠ No  |            |
|   | 22. Can you comply with the conditions of the EA?   |            |
|   |   |            |
|   | No → go to Question 23  | 2          |
|   | 23. Have you applied for an amendment of the EA with this applicat  | ion        |
| You might want to amend the EA because it is proposed to change the   | for transfer?   |            |
| way activities are carried out or you believe that you are unable to comply   | ☐ Yes   |            |
| with the existing conditions. It might also be necessary to amend the EA to take account of changes to plans of operation and environmental management documents. | No → the transfer application may be refused on the grounds to an amendment application is required.  | hat        |
| For an EA (mining lease), a holder may need to amend or replace the plan of operations. A written notice is required to be submitted with the                     |   |            |
| document.   | 2   |            |
|   |   |            |
| 2   |   |            |
| Ť   |   |            |
|   |   | 10         |
|   |   |            |
|   |   |            |
|   |   |            |
| 20  |   |            |
|   |   |            |
|   |   |            |
|   |   |            |

Page 8 of 11 • 070802

**Environmental Protection Agency** 



The contact person may be an operational staff member, a consultant or other relevant person.

Statutory notices will be sent to the principal holder — not the contact person stated here.

# 24. Should this application be approved, who is to be the contact person for dealing with the environmental protection issues for the EA?

| POSITION AND COMPANY:                                      |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Exploration Manager, Ambre Energy Exploration Pty Ltd      |   |   |
| REGISTERED BUSINESS ADDRESS:                               |   |   |
| Level 27 AMP place, 10 Ea                                  | gle Street Brisbane QLD 4000                      |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
| FULL POSTAL ADDRESS (WHERE DIFFER                          | ENT TO THAT PROVIDED AT QUESTION 16)              |   |
| FULL POSTAL ADDRESS (WHERE DIFFER GPO Box 3288, Brisbane C | ENT TO THAT PROVIDED AT QUESTION 16):<br>QLD 4001 | _ |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   |   |
| GPO Box 3288, Brisbane G                                   | RLD 4001  |   |
| GPO Box 3288, Brisbane G                                   | PLD 4001  FACSIMILE:                              |   |

Please read carefully through the certification before signing — if relevant, note the distinction between the 'transferee' and a person authorised to sign this form on behalf of the transferee.

Should this transfer application be approved it will not take effect until the required amount of financial assurance is lodged (in the approved form) for the EA. Please refer to the Guideline. Financial assurance for mining activities.

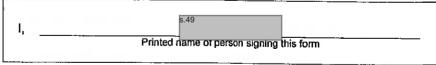
The fees and charges associated with this application form have been excluded from GST by the Commonwealth Government.

#### 25. Certification by transferee

I/We, (the transferee identified at question 14), in applying to become a holder of the EA identified at Question 1:

(Tick the options that apply):

- am/are able to comply with the standard environmental conditions in the relevant code of environmental compliance and the criteria prescribed under section 151 of the EP Act for the type of EA to be a code compliant authority (for level 2 code compliant mining projects);
- am/are able to comply with the conditions of the existing EA and do not apply for an amendment of the EA (for level 1 and 2 non-code compliant mining projects);
- have made a separate application to amend the EA.



- am authorised to sign on behalf of the transferee, and commit the transferee in all matters relevant to this application;
- accept that my suitability to hold an environmental authority may be investigated;
- understand that if the application is approved, I am required to notify the landholders concerned;

Page 9 of 11 • 070802

You may apply for exemption from disclosing information contained in a document submitted, or proposed to be submitted with this application (see section 564 of the EP Act).

Transferees are advised that the public register held by the administering authority may contain details of relevance to the proposed transfer. For example, other statutory requirements such as an environmental management program or an environmental protection order might be imposed currently on the existing holder of the EA and/or land contaminated as part of the mining project may require remediation works. Transferees should consider conducting a search on the public register.

- accept responsibility for any outstanding rehabilitation and on-going management requirements and liabilities;
- am aware that under section 480 of the Environmental Protection Act 1994, it is an offence to give the administering authority a document that contains information that I know is false, misleading or incomplete in any material particular;
- I understand that an incomplete application (including applications that do not include the fee) may be invalid. Invalid applications will be returned without processing and will only be processed if resubmitted with all invalidating issues addressed; and
- understand that all information supplied on or with this application form may be made available upon request, subject to the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act 1992 and/or EPA administrative access arrangements.

The maximum penalty for such actions is 165 penalty units for an individual, or 825 penalty units where the transferee is a corporation (section 183(b)(3) of the Penalties and Sentences Act 1992). The current penalty unit value is \$75.

| ,               |  |   |  |
|-----------------|--|---|--|
|                 |  | POSITION OF SIGNATORY (I.E. DIRECTOR, MANAGER, OWNER, PARTNER, CEO ETC):  Exploration Manager   |  |
|                 |  | DATE:<br>30/10/08   |  |
| 26. Ap          | plicant checklist  |   |  |
| $\boxtimes$     | Application form(s) compl  | eted and signed   |  |
|                 | Supporting information or accreditation attached (if applicable) |   |  |
| <b>\times</b>   | Environmental Protection   | fee is \$54.30 at 1 July 2007, but is subject to change. See Schedule 1 of the Regulation 1998 or the information sheet Summary of fees — environmentally available at <a href="https://www.epa.qld.gov.au">www.epa.qld.gov.au</a> or through the Ecoaccess Customer Services), for the current fee). |  |
| Please          | e return your completed a  | pplication kit to:  |  |
| The re          | elevant district office of:                                      |   |  |
| Mining<br>Depar | g Registrar<br>tment of Mines and Ener                           | <b>ЗУ</b>   |  |
| D 4             | 0 -444 - 070902  | Environmental Protection Agend  |  |

.49 - Signature

SIGNATURE:

12-473

26.

Page 10 of 11 • 070802





#### Appointment of principal holder

| We, being joint applicants listed below, for th | e transfer of EA identified in Question | 1 who will be holders of this EA | I following approval of this |
|---|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| transfer application, hereby appoint            |   |                                  |                              |

| s the principal holder for this environmental a  | authority (mining activities), following the approval of the land the transferred EA | иѕ transтег аррисаціоп. |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| APPLICANT NAME / COMPANY:  |  |                         |
| SIGNATORY NAME & POSITION:   | SIGNATURE:   | DATE:                   |
| APPLICANT NAME / COMPANY:  | OFF  |                         |
| SIGNATORY NAME & POSITION:   | SIGNATURE:   | DATE:                   |
| APPLICANT NAME / COMPANY:  |  | -                       |
| TO THE PERSON OF |  |                         |
| SIGNATORY NAME & POSITION:   | SIGNATURE:   | DATE:                   |
| APPLICANT NAME / COMPANY:  |  |                         |
| SIGNATORY NAME & POSITION:   | SIGNATURE:   | DATE:                   |

The administering authority may:

- o give a notice or other document relating to an EA (mining activities) by giving it to the principal holder; or
- make a requirement in relation to an EA (mining activities) by making it of the principal holder.

The principal holder may, for all other holders of the EA (mining activities) give or submit to the administering authority a notice or other document relating to the EA.

The joint applicants may, by signed notice to the EPA, cancel the appointment.

Page 11 of 11 · 070802

Natural Resources and Mines

Loose Doc. Mark 1078-14

|  |   | 10030 DOC 11-56 15-14 |
|--|---|-----------------------|
|  | Date of Entry: 3/7/68   | Urgent                |
|  | Signature Section RTI Act   | Routine               |
|  | 5/49 P.S.   | ED UCE                |
| For necessary Action   | ACTION OFFICE   | :R USE                |
| For Advice   | DU  | E DATE:               |
| Prepare Draft Reply  |   | ·                     |
| Prepare Draft Reply my Signature   | Rent pard   |                       |
| Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature Prepare Departmental Minute  |   | (8)                   |
| عبر الله Prepare Ministerial Briefing  |   |                       |
| * No Action  |   |                       |
| Copy Provided Please Discuss   | Nation 1  |                       |
|  |   |                       |
|  |   |                       |
| Comments (if any)  |   |                       |
| <b>夏</b>   |   |                       |
|  |   | 1)                    |
|  |   |                       |
|  |   |                       |
|  |   |                       |
|  |   | w . C                 |
|  |   | •                     |
|  | 變   |                       |
|  |   |                       |
|  |   |                       |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER   |   |                       |
| Signature: \$ 49 -   |   |                       |
| Date: 30/07  | FINALACTIO  | Negative Control      |
|  | Departmental Minute Prepared  |                       |
| Received in Records  | Departmentary in the Frepared   | Yes No                |
| The state of the s |   |                       |
| DESCRIPTION NATURAL  |   |                       |
| and the same of th | Comments  | (a ))                 |
| -3 JUL 2008  |   |                       |
| I BECKEVED IN  |   |                       |
| DOCUMENT WANAGEMEN   | Signature:  |                       |
| The second secon | Date:   | \                     |
|  | Jaie.   |                       |
| THE PARTY OF THE P | The work of the second of the |                       |

Ref No: EPC 1245
Contact: Ben Lewis
Unit: Tenures Support
Phone: 07 332383802

Facsimile: 07 3405 5346

Email: Benjamin lewis@dme.qld.gov.au

20 June 2008

Department of Mines and Energy

Queensland

Ambere Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd C/- Jason Russell GPO Box 3288 BRISBANE QLD 4001

Dear Sir / Madam,



You have failed to comply with the requirements of section 138(1)(b) of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989* in that you have failed to pay the first years rental within 20 business days after the date of grant of the permit. Exploration Permit for Coal (EPC) Number 1245 was granted on 19 May 2008.

In accordance with section 160(2) of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989* action will commence to cancel this permit for non payment of rental if the outstanding amount of \$12,460.00 is not received by this Department within 10 business days from the date of this letter. No further reminders will be given.

If you have already paid the rental, please contact the officer above with the receipt details for confirmation.

You are reminded that in the event EPC 1245 is cancelled for non payment of rent, you are still liable for the rent incurred from the date of grant to the date of cancellation.

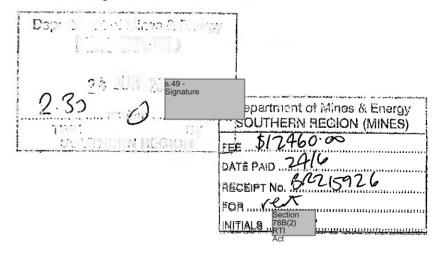
Yours faithfully,

s.49 -Signature

BEN LEWIS

A/ Senior Tenures Officer

Southern Region (Mines)



Dept of Mines & Energy

Podium 2 Landcentre

Cnr Main and Vulture Streets Woolloongabba PO Box 1475 Coorparoo DC Queensland 4151 Australia Facsimile + 61 7 3405 5346 Website www.dme.qld.gov.au ABN 98 628 485 885 Ref No: EPC 1245 Contact: Ben Lewis Unit: Tenures Support

Phone: 07 332383802 Facsimile: 07 3405 5346

Email: Benjamin.lewis@dme.qld.gov.au

20 June 2008

Ambere Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd C/- Jason Russell GPO Box 3288 BRISBANE QLD 4001

Dear Sir / Madam,



**Attention** 

You have failed to comply with the requirements of section 138(1)(b) of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989* in that you have failed to pay the first years rental within 20 business days after the date of grant of the permit. Exploration Permit for Coal (EPC) Number 1245 was granted on 19 May 2008.

In accordance with section 160(2) of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989* action will commence to cancel this permit for non payment of rental if the outstanding amount of \$12,460.00 is not received by this Department within 10 business days from the date of this letter. No further reminders will be given.

If you have already paid the rental, please contact the officer above with the receipt details for confirmation.

You are reminded that in the event EPC 1245 is cancelled for non payment of rent, you are still liable for the rent incurred from the date of grant to the date of cancellation.

Yours faithfully,

s.49 - Signature

BEN LEWIS

A/ Senior Tenures Officer

Southern Region (Mines)

**Dept of Mines & Energy** 

Podium 2 Landcentre
Cnr Main and Vulture Streets
Woolloongabba
PO Box 1475 Coorparoo DC
Queensland 4151 Australia
Facsimile + 61 7 3405 5346
Website www.dme.qld.gov.au
ABN 98 628 485 885

s.49 - Signature

Author Ben Lewis File / Ref number EPC 1245 Directorate / Unit Tenures Support Phone 3238 3794

19 May 2008

Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd C/TGPO Box 3288
BRISBANE QLD 4001

Dear Sir/Madam

B/C Environmental Protection Agency PO Box 731 TOOWOOMBA OLD 4350

MARK HARTLAND

#### **EXPLORATION PERMIT FOR COAL 1245**

I acknowledge receipt of the financial assurance/security in respect of the above and advise that the Acting Mining Registrar, as the authorised delegate of the Minister, on 19 May 2008 granted Exploration Permit for Coal (EPC) Number 1245 pursuant to Section 137 of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989*, for a term of 4 years as from 19 May 2008.

The original Permit document issued in respect of this Exploration Permit is enclosed for your records.

For your information the conditions applying to this Exploration Permit are contained in:

- the Mineral Resources Act 1989;
- the Mineral Resources Regulation 2003;
- Annexure B, the "General Conditions", Version 2 for Exploration Permits, dated March 2007; and
- Annexure C, the Specific Conditions for the exploration permit.

You should note that this Department will at all times insist on strict compliance with the terms and conditions of the Exploration Permit.

You are reminded that the grant of this Exploration Permit is limited to land where native title is taken to have been extinguished as defined in the *Native Title Act 1993 (Cth)*.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 163 of the Mineral Resources Act 1989 you are required to give each owner of land covered by the permit written notice of entry before

Dept Mines & Energy
Podium 2
Ground Floor, Landcentre
Building,
Cnr Main and Vulture Streets,
WOOLLOONGABBA QLD 4102
PO Box 1475 Coorparoo
Queensland 4151 Australia

Telephone + 61 7 3238 3794 Facsimile + 61 7 3405 5349 Website <u>www.dme.qld.gov.au</u> ABN 97 147 068 931 Page 139 of 234 initial entry is made by you under the authority of the permit. Such notice/s must be given at least five (5) business days before entry or within such shorter period acceptable to the owner and endorsed on the notice. Section 164 provides for the term and renewal of such notices of entry. A copy of this notice is available on the Department's website.

If, following exploration, you intend to apply for mining tenements within the boundaries of your exploration permit you should be aware that the Government's policy is that it will not grant mining tenure for the purpose of mining uranium in Queensland. Nor will it permit the treatment or processing of uranium in the State.

#### Cultural Heritage

Under section 23 of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003 a person who carries out an activity must take all reasonable and practicable measures to ensure the activity does not harm Aboriginal cultural heritage (the "cultural heritage duty of care"). Maximum penalties for breaching the duty of care are \$750,000 for a corporation and \$75,000 for an individual.

You will comply with the cultural heritage duty of care if you are acting in accordance with gazetted cultural heritage duty of care guidelines. An assessment of your proposed activity against the duty of care guidelines will help determine whether or to what extent Aboriginal cultural heritage may be harmed by your activity. It will also help determine whether you need to undertake a search of the cultural heritage database and register.

If following an assessment of the duty of care guidelines you believe cultural heritage may be harmed by your proposed activity, you should contact the Cultural Heritage Coordination Unit for further advice on (07) 3238 3838 or e-mail <u>cultural.heritage@nrw.qld.gov.au</u>. Further information on cultural heritage, together with a copy of the duty of care guidelines and cultural heritage search forms, may also be obtained from <u>www.dme.qld.gov.au</u>.

#### Health and Safety

To protect the health and safety of everyone on the mine site you must comply with the Mining and Quarrying Safety and Health Act 1999 and Mining and Quarrying Safety and Health Regulation 2001. The following matters should be complied with if appropriate:

- Mine Notification to Chief Inspector of Site Senior Executive appointment;
- Mine Record to record all specified safety records;
- Notification to Inspector of Mines of either commencement or cessation of operations;
- Notice of Accident to Inspector of Mines;
- Underground Workings to be surveyed;
- Arrangements for persons working alone;
- Openings and excavations to be protected.

Please contact the Regional Inspector of Mines before work commences to ascertain your health and safety responsibilities.

Northern Region

(07) 4760 7408

Central Region

(07) 4938 4605

Southern Region

(07) 3238 3785

Lastly, you are reminded that rental of \$12,460.00 for the first year, is due within 20 business days of the date of grant.

#### Yours sincerely



MARK HARTLAND

A/Mining Registrar

Southern Region Mines

PATION PER PROPERTY OF THE PRO

#### Department of Mines and Energy BRIEFING NOTE FOR APPROVAL

TO:

A/Mining Registrar

FROM:

A/Senior Tenures Officer

SUBJECT: Grant of Exploration Permit for Coal (EPC) No. 1245

# Under Delegation from the Minister Pursuant to S.137 of Mineral Resources Act 1989 APPROVED Signature A/Mining Registrar Delegated Officer 19 MH Lass

#### RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Acting Mining Registrar, under delegation from the Minister approve:

- 1. pursuant to section 137 of the MRA, the grant of Exploration Permit for Coal No. 1245 over an area of 100 sub-blocks for a term of 4 years
- 2. that the statements provided by the applicant/s, pursuant to section 133(1)(g) and (h) of the MRA are acceptable.

#### BACKGROUND.

EPC 1245 was applied for over 100 sub-blocks by Eastern Mining Corporation Pty Ltd (100%) on 26 February 2008. The application is approximately between Pittsworth and Warwick within the Brisbane Mining District.

On 8 May 2008, Eastern Mining Corporation Pty Ltd lodged a change of name application to change its name to Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd.

On, 23 April 2008, a letter was sent to the applicant advising that the application could proceed to grant upon written acceptance of the terms and conditions set out in Annexures B, C and D and payment of the financial assurance.

#### KEY ISSUES

- The initial assessment was conducted at folio 2. This assessment revealed that 100 sub-blocks applied for are available:
- Technical assessment was evaluated at folio 7. The recommendation is to proceed to grant over an area of 100 sub-blocks for a term of 4 years. Expenditure requirements are as follows:

| Yr 1         | 100 s/b | \$50,000 |
|--------------|---------|----------|
| Yr 2         | 100 s/b | \$50,000 |
| <b>Y</b> r 3 | 80 s/b  | \$50,000 |
| Yr 4.        | 64 s/b  | \$50,000 |

- Native Title assessment was conducted at folio 6.
  - o The assessment revealed that the application is 99% within exclusive land tenures with the balance being non-exclusive land tenures.
  - O As the application is predominately within exclusive land tenures a native title process is not required. The application can be granted over the sub-blocks within the exclusive land tenures.

Telephone: 3238 3794

- Security Deposit pursuant to section 144 of the MRA was determined at folio 7 as nil.
- The Environmental Protection Agency has issued code compliant Environmental Authority No MIC200709208 and assessed the financial assurance as \$2500
- A graphic assessment has been completed and this assessment reveals that the area applied for is not within a Wild Rivers area
- Financial Assurance of \$2500 was lodged with the department on 2 May 2008.
- The applicant accepted the terms and conditions on 2 May 2008.

Briefing Officer: Ben Lewis, A/Senior Tenures Officer

Date: 09/05/08.



ASIC

Australian Securities & Investments Commission

National Names Index

Index of corporate and business names

**SEARCHTIPS** 

Extracted from ASIC's database at AEST 16:17:23 on 09/05/2008

Name AMBRE ENERGY (FELTON) PTY LTD

ACN

116 129 607

ABN

34 116 129 607

Type Australian Proprietary Company, Limited By Shares

Registration Date 07/09/2005

Next Review Date 07/09/2008

Status Registered

Locality of Registered Brisbane QLD 4000

Office

Jurisdiction Australian Securities & Investments Commis

Former Name(s) EASTERN MINING CORPORATION

These are the documents that ASIC has most recently received from or in relation to this organisation. Page numbers are shown if processing is complete and the document is available for purchase.

Date

Number

**Pages** 

Description

10/04/2008 024665180 1

13/12/2006 1E27

19/09/2007 7E1284537 2

205A Notification of Resolution Changing Company Name

84 Change to Company Details

484B Change of Registered Address

484C Change of Principal Place of Business (Address)

484E Change to Company Details Appointment or

Cessation of A

Company Officeholder

Complete Document Listing

ODocument Listing Between Dates

Exclude form 7053A (Disclosure notice for unlisted disclosing entity)

Start Date 07 Sep 2005

End Date 09 May

**SEARCH** 



Biller Code: 17301 Ref: 2291161296077

You can find out more about this company or order copies of the documents from the

12-473

File C

Page 144 of 234

http://www.search.asic.gov.au/cgi-bin/gns030c



#### eratinger: Eerating

#### EXPLORATION PERMIT FOR MINERAL/COAL NUMBERS

1245

- 1. I CONFIRM THAT THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 133 OF THE MINERAL RESOURCES ACT 1989 HAVE BEEN COMPLIED WITH BY THE APPLICANT:
  - (a) The application is in the approved form.
  - (b) (i) The application correctly specifies the name of each applicant.
    - (ii) The applicant(s) company is still registered and details of incorporation are still correct. (Note that a company may be de-registered or changed name between time of application and grant)
  - (c) The application specifies an address for service.
  - (d) The application identifies, in the prescribed manner, the land sought.
  - (e) The application specifies the minerals sought
  - (f) The application was lodged at a prescribed office.
  - (g) The application was accompanied by an acceptable statement detailing the programme of work to be carried out.
  - (h) The application was accompanied by an acceptable statement specifying the estimated human, technical and financial resources proposed to be committed to exploration work during each year of the exploration permit.
  - (i) The application was accompanied by an acceptable statement detailing exploration data captured by the applicant prior to the application being made.
  - (j) The application was accompanied by an acceptable statement detailing the applicant's financial and technical resources.
  - (k) The applicant(s) has provided acceptable proof of identity.
  - (I) The applicant has paid the prescribed application fee.
  - (m) There are not reasonable grounds for the opinion that the applicant has previously contravened or failed to comply with any provision of this Act, the repealed Acts, any other Act about mining or the Fossicking Act 1994.

2. THE FOLLOWING, REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 137 OF THE MINERAL RESOURCES ACT 1989 TO ENABLE GRANT OF THE APPLICATION HAVE OTHERWISE BEEN COMPLIED WITH: The sub-blocks applied for are contiguous. (a) OR The sub-blocks applied for are non-contiguous. The proposed program of works can be undertaken in accordance with competent and efficient mineral exploration practice over the non-contiguous sub-blocks. The area applied for does not exceed the area prescribed in respect of the mineral or (b) minerals sought. OR The area applied for does exceed the area prescribed in respect of the mineral or minerals sought. Approval in accordance with section 127(4) of the WRA has been given. There are no other exploration permits, for the same mineral(s) in existence over any of (c) the sub-blocks. This application does/does not contain any land excluded in accordance with section 132 (d) of the MRA (this land is described as 'Excluded Land' in the General Conditions). This application does/does not contain any land subject to moratorium, within a proposed (e) Wild River. This application does/does not contain any land within a declared Wild River. (f) Exceptional circumstances do/do not exist justifying the discretion to include land (g) normally excluded in accordance with section 132 of the MRA. A relinquishment schedule has been determined (where grant is for greater than two vears). The level of security to be deposited has been determined. (i) The term of the exploration permit has been specified. (i) A program of works has been determined. (k) A relevant environmental authority has been issued. **(I)** MIC 20709208 (m) The application has progressed through the relevant native title process (where required). Having regard to all other issues, the grant of this exploration permit is consistent with the (n) objectives of the MRA. The application does not include land that includes the whole or part of a fossicking area? (o) The application is made bona fide for the purposes of the MRA. Acting Mining Registrar Southern Region (Mines)

File C

Page 146 of 234

12-473

Author Kate Byrne File / Ref number EPC'S 935, 936, 1076, 1137, 1138 & 1245 Directorate / Unit Southern Region Mines Phone 3238 3737

8 May 2008

Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd C/-<sup>8.49</sup> GPO Box 3288 BRISBANE QLD 4001

Dear Sir,

EXPLORATION PERMITS FOR COAL 935, 936, 1076, 1137, 1138 & 1245

I refer to your request dated 22 April 2008 to change the name of Eastern Mining Corporation Pty Ltd to Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd pursuant to section 66 of the *Mineral Resources Regulation 2003*.

I advise that your request has now been recorded on the register in respect of the following tenures 935, 936, 1076, 1137, 1138 & 1245

The endorsed documents are enclosed herewith.

If further information is required, please contact the nominated contact officer referred to above in this letter.

Yours sincerely

s.49 - Signature

Kate Byrne

A/Senior Tenures Officer Southern Region Mines

> Southern Region Tenures Support I Podium 2, LandCe PO Box 1475, Qld

Southern Region Mines
Tenures Support Unit
Podium 2, LandCentre,
PO Box 1475, Qld, Coorparoo
Queensland 4151 Australia
Cnr Main & Vulture Streets
Woolloongabba, Qld, 4102
Telephone + 61 7 3238 3737
Facsimile + 61 7 3405 5346
Page 147 of 234

#### MINES & ENERGY

#### Departmental Correspondence Action Sheet

File PAC 1745

| ACTIO   | on Sheet                     | LOOSE DOC. MIUS/ 34 / 4 |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| An ze   | Date of Entry: Signature:    | Urgent<br>Routine       |
| For necessary Action For Advice For Information Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Briefing No Action Copy Provided Please Discuss  Comments (if any) | ACTION OFF                   |                         |
|   | FINAL AC                     | CTION                   |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER  Signature  Signature  Date:   | Departmental Minute Prepared | Yes No                  |
| Received in Records   |                              |                         |
|   | Comments                     |                         |
|   | Signature. Date.             |                         |



ABN 26 114 812 074

28 April 2008

Ms Leah Callahan

Senior Tenures Officer, Tenures Support, Southern Region Office Mines, PO Box 1475 COORPAROO QLD 4051

#### Application for Coal Exploration Permit EPC 1245

Dear Ms Callahan,

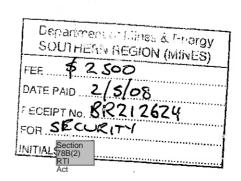
I am referring to your letter dated 23 April 2008. We wish to progress with granting of the Exploration Permit EPC 1245 and we will accept all conditions listed in your letter.

Please find attached a cheque for \$2,500.00 as payment of financial assurance.

Yours sincerely,

| s.49 - Signature                                  | s.49 - Signature                       |
|---|--|
| Exploration Manager Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd | Director Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd |





#### MINES & ENERGY

## Departmental Correspondence Action Sheet

| File | EPC    | 135,<br>1137 | 93611<br>1384 |
|------|--------|--------------|---------------|
| Loos | e Doc. | M108/        | 55017         |

| Action  | I Offeet   |                   |
|---|--|-------------------|
| 1 MT15  | Date of Entage ງິວ /ປ (ຄົງ<br>78B(2) RTI<br>Signature: Act | Urgent<br>Routine |
| For necessary Action For Advice For Information Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Briefing No Action Copy Provided Please Discuss  Comments (if any)  Certified Copy of Change of Mame | ACTION OFFICER   | USE               |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER  Signature: S.49 - S. S. S.49 - S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.   | FINAL ACTION  Departmental Minute Prepared                 | Yes No            |
| Received in Records   | Comments  Signature:  Date:                                |                   |



Aftn: Kate

Please find attached certified copy of certificate of registration for Eastern Mining Corporation Pty Ltd.

Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd.

SIERACH MICHAEL UDHANNES VANI BA.

SOMETTOR 29 APRIL 2008

EASTERN MINING CORPORATION PTY LTD 102 Adelaide Street **BRISBANE QLD 4000** 

Remove this top section if desired before framing



## Certificate of Registration on Change of Name

This is to certify that

EASTERN MINING CORPORATION PR

Australian Company Number 116 129 607

did on the tenth day of April 2008 change its name to

AMBRE ENERGY (FELTON) PTY LTD

Australian Company Number 116 129 607

The company is a proprietary company.

The company is limited by shares.

The company is registered under the Corporations Act 2001 and is taken to be registered in New South Wales and the date of commencement of registration is the seventh day of September, 2005.

> Issued by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission on this tenth day of April, 2008.

Anthony Michael D'Aloisio























Author Ben Lewis File / Ref number: EPC 1245 Directorate / Unit South East Region (Mines) Phone 3238 3794 BUMAD 23/408

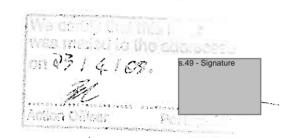
23 April 2008

Eastern Mining Corporation Pty Ltd

C/- s.49 Level 6/

102 Adelaide Street

BRISBANE QLD 4000



Dear Sir/Madam

#### EP Application EPC 1245 lodged on 26 February 2007

As an authorised delegate of the Minister, I am considering granting an Exploration Permit to you over the area and in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in the attached documents.

There are a number of issues you need to consider in connection with the proposed grant.

#### Environmental Authority (Mining Activities)

Your application for Environmental Authority submitted with the above application has now been assessed by the Environmental Protection Agency. It has decided to grant a Code Compliant Environmental Authority under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994* subject to certain Conditions of Approval. A copy of the Code of Environmental Compliance for Exploration and Mineral Development Projects is enclosed at Annexure D. You should read those conditions carefully. You will note that one of these conditions of the Code of Environmental Compliance is to provide for the payment of a financial assurance which the Environmental Protection Agency has advised is \$2,500 for Code Compliant Environmental Authority No MIC200709208.

#### Security Deposit under the Mineral Resources Act 1989

Under section 144 of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989* the Minister shall determine the amount of security to be deposited by the holder prior to the grant of an Exploration Permit. In this instance, an authorised delegate of the Minister, has determined that no security be required.

South East Region Mines

Dept of Mines & Energy Podium 2 Ground Floor, Landcentre Building, Cnr Main and Vulture Streets, WOOLLOONGABBA QLD 4102

PO Box 1475 Coorparoo Queensland 4151 Australia

Telephone + 61 7 3238 3775
Facsimile + 61 7 3405 5349
Website www.dme.qid.gov.au
ABN 83 705 537 586
Page 153 of 234

#### Uranium

It is important to note that the Government's policy is that it will not grant a mining lease for the purpose of mining uranium in Queensland, nor will it permit the treatment or processing of uranium within the State.

#### Native Title Issues

Land which is subject to native title is excluded from the grant of this exploration permit. It is the permit holder's responsibility to identify any land subject to native title that is excluded.

If you wish, you may make application under section 176A of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989* to have such excluded land added to your exploration permit after grant.

I expect that an application under section 176A will now be caught by the "Right to Negotiate" procedure under the Commonwealth *Native Title Act 1993*. What is known as the Expedited Procedure adopting the Native Title Protection Conditions, may apply to that process if the various elements set out in section 237 of the *Native Title Act 1993* are met.

#### General

Compliance with the approved work program and expenditure commitments of this exploration permit is a condition of grant of this tenure. Failure to comply with this requirement will be taken into account in the assessment of any application for the renewal of this tenure and may also result in the cancellation of this tenure. Should exceptional circumstances mean that you are unable to reasonably meet these requirements, you are advised to seek a variation of these conditions as soon as you become aware that possible non-compliance is likely.

#### Abandonment of Application

If you wish to abandon your application, you will need to provide written confirmation of this within 20 business days of the date of this letter.

#### Commitment to Progressing the Application

If, after due consideration, you wish that your application proceed to grant, please submit the following within twenty (20) business days from the date of this letter:

- Written acceptance of all applicants to comply with the conditions listed in the attached document;
- Lodgement of financial assurance of \$2,500, in the form of cash, cheque or bank guarantee.

Letters of acceptance of the term and conditions will not be accepted unless they are signed by all holders and signed by a Director, Company Secretary or other authorised person with the appropriate authorisation attached.

Please note that if no advice is received from you in accordance with the above timeframes, steps may be taken to reject your application.

Your response and payment of the financial assurance should be addressed to:

Senior Tenures Officer. Tenures Support, Southern Region Office Mines, PO Box 1475. COORPAROO QLD 4151

If you have any queries, please contact the number above or view our website on www.dme.qld.gov.au.

I look forward to receiving your prompt response. ERSE ONRIV

Yours faithfully

LEAH CALLAHAN

Acting Mining Registrar

Tenures Support

Southern Region Mines

ATTACHMENTS:

Draft proposal:

Version 2; General Exclusions and Conditions

Definitions of "extinguished land";

Draft bank guarantee;

Code of Environmental Compliance - Exploration and Mineral Development Projects.

#### Part 5 Form Number 2 (Section 137)

#### Mineral Rescurces Act 1989

#### Exploration Permit For Coal Number EPC 1245

I, THE HONOURABLE GEOFF WILSON, MINISTER FOR MINES AND ENERGY

of Queensland pursuant to the Mineral Resources Act 1989 (the 'Act') grant this Exploration Permit subject to the provisions of the Act, the Mineral Resources Regulation 2003, the terms of this Exploration Permit and the Conditions provided in Annexure A to this Exploration Permit.

Share (%)

1. Holders:

EASTERN MINING CORPORATION PTY LTD

100

2. Minerals Sought:

COAL

3. Term:

4 year(s)

4. Rental:

At rate prescribed at date of grant

5. Security:

NIL

6. Land Specified in Exploration Permit:

Subject to the provisions of the Act, this Exploration Permit is granted over all the land within the boundaries of the following Blocks and Sub-Blocks. This Land does not include any protected areas as defined under the Act.

| BIM  | Block | Sub-blocks               |
|------|-------|--------------------------|
| ARMI | 21    | DE K                     |
| ARMI | 22    | ABCDEFGHJKLMNOP RSTU XYZ |
| ARMI | 23    | AB FG LMNO QRSTUVWXYZ    |
| ARMI | 24    | Q VWX                    |
| ARMI | 94    | DE                       |
| ARMI | 95    | ABCDE                    |
| ARMI | 96    | ABC FGH MN               |
| BRIS | 3404  | E K                      |
| BRIS | 3405  | AB FGH LMNOP RSTU XYZ    |
| BRIS | 3406  | LMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ          |
| BRIS | 3407  | L Q VW                   |

Total: 100 Sub-Blocks



## Queensland Department of Mines and Energy MINERAL RESOURCES ACT 1989

23 Apr 2008 12:15 j

Page 2 o EPR\_092 2.1

for GEOFF WILSON Minister for Mines and Energy

PATION PETERSE. DINPAN

#### ANNEXURE A

Exploration Permit Number 1245 (EPC No 1245) is granted subject to:

- (1) The General Conditions detailed in Annexure B
- (2) The Specific Conditions detailed in Annexure C (Program of Works)

ALI DI PELLENSE. ONIRMI ALI DI PELLENSE.

12-473 File C Page 158 of 234

3.1 The Explorer must comply with the following Code of Conduct during the term of the Exploration Tenement and any renewal thereof:

#### "CODE OF CONDUCT"

#### PROCEDURES FOR SOUND LANDOWNER/EXPLORER RELATIONS

This Code of Conduct was developed by the Queensland Chamber of Mines, the Cattlemen's Union and member organisations of the Queensland Farmers' Federation as approved by the then Honourable the Minister for Resource Industries on 20 September 1990.

#### LANDOWNER-EXPLORER PROCEDURES

(To be read in conjunction with the *Mineral Resources Act 1989* ("the Act") and the Mineral Resources Regulation 2003 ("the Regulations")

The development of good relations between landowners and those involved in mineral exploration requires the recognition of the needs and concerns of both parties.

The procedures, which follow, are the third edition of Guidelines drawn up by the mining industry and rural sector organisations, which were first published in 1981.

All mineral exploration is carried out under the provisions of the Act, which lays down clear obligations for the explorer to repair damage, to rehabilitate and to compensate the landowners where appropriate.

These procedures require the application of commonsense practices and courtesy to ensure good relations are maintained in the field and have been recognised by the Minister for Resource Industries (now the Minister Mines and Energy).

#### GENERAL PRINCIPLES

The explorer's aims should include -

- 1. Close liaison with all landowners affected by exploration.
- 2. Minimising damage to improvements, vegetation and land.
- 3. Minimising disturbance to landowners and livestock and understanding that land is the livelihood of farmers and graziers.
- 4. Rectifying, without undue delay, any damage, which can be reasonably repaired.
- 5. Promptly paying the landowner for any agreed compensation for damage, injury or loss caused.
- 6. Abiding by the following procedures during exploration.

#### EXPLORATION PROCEDURES

- 1. Select a person with an affinity for people on the land and, if possible, a knowledge of farming and grazing practice to be the Field Supervisor for the exploration activities.
- 2. This Field Supervisor, who shall be responsible to the company, must be familiar with all aspects and requirements of the project.

3

Version 2 – 14 March 2007

- 17. Any significant changes of the program of works should be made known to the landowner prior to their implementation.
- 18. (i) The landowner should be advised if and when people and machinery will be entering the land so they can be present if they chooses.
  - (ii) Ensure vehicles observe moderate speed to minimise dust, noise and stock disturbance.
  - (iii) Keep number of vehicles on the land to a minimum.
  - (iv) Avoid unnecessary vehicle movement at night whenever possible.
- 19. Machinery should be supervised by a responsible person who has an awareness of possible problems. This person should make direct contact with the landowner and ensure that as far as practicable, lines are placed in position indicated to the landowner but where possible deviate around large trees, fences, improvements, soil conservation works, regeneration areas and wildlife corridors etc.
- 20. Where timber must be bulldozed, it should be left in a manner acceptable to the landowner. Likewise the explorer should confer with the landowner in respect of the proper treatment of watercourses.
- 21. The width of clearing for lines, especially in timber clumps and tree belts, should be kept to a minimum.
- 22. Minimise clearing especially on hillsides and slopes susceptible to erosion and along creek banks where there is an obvious shade line.
- 23. Where possible use existing gates and leave them as they are found. Where this is not possible and after consulting with the landowner employ a competent fencer to erect stock-proof temporary gates and then effect permanent repairs where necessary.
- 24. Where fences are cut they should be immediately repaired, or gates hung in accordance with the landowner's wishes.
- 25. Where several days are liable to elapse between the various operational phases of the exploration activities, have the temporary gates checked for stock security.
- 26. Report any damage, for example; broken gates (including catches), crops, fences, bad ruts, etc. to the landowner as necessary and discuss the repairs necessary. Temporary repairs should be effected without undue delay.
- 27. Minimise disturbance to the soil surface during construction of survey lines and, where possible, restrict the disturbance to the removal of surface vegetation particularly on cultivated land.
- 28. Erosion on survey lines should be minimised where appropriate by the prompt construction of check banks and/or spur drains.
- 29. Take care that costeans and excavations:
  - (a) do not endanger livestock; and
  - (b) are refilled as soon as possible after they are no longer required.
- 30. Soil and subsoil removed from costeans or excavations should be stored separately for backfilling and rehabilitation.
- 31. On cultivated land where undue soil compaction has occurred, rip the land after conferring with the landowner, or, alternatively, come to an arrangement whereby the landowner rectifies the compaction.
- 32. Have the crews carry rubbish containers and avoid littering of any sort at all times.
- 33. Where blasting is proposed the landowner is to be advised well beforehand.
- 34. Minimise fire risk by sitting fuel dumps, generators and similar equipment on suitably cleared areas and observe laws relating to the fitting of spark arresters and use of fire in the open. Fire fighting equipment should be carried as appropriate.
- 35. Land clearing fires should not be lit without prior agreement from the landowner.
- 36. Ensure no firearms or domestic animals are brought into the area of the exploration tenement without advising the landowner/occupier or any other occupiers of the land.
- 37. When using helicopters:

5

final report), must be lodged within two months of the Permit ending due to surrender, expiration or cancellation.

- 4.3 All reports provided to the Minister must meet the standards set out in "Australian Requirements for the Submission of Digital Exploration Data", which were developed by the Government Geoscience Information Policy Advisory Committee (GGIPAC), unless a specific exemption has been obtained from the Department.
- 4.4 Reports which do not meet the required standard will not be accepted.
- 4.5 The reports referred to in clause 4.2 must be lodged electronically using the Department's system for submission of reports, which is currently the Queensland Digital Exploration Reports System (QDEX). Reports lodged via QDEX must be in the digital form stated in "Guidelines for the Submission of Digital Company Reports", a copy of which is available from offices of the Department and from the Department's website.
- 4.6 When lodging a report referred to in clause 4.2, the Permit Holder must also lodge an expenditure statement with the Minister. The expenditure statement
  - (1) must not be incorporated into the report;
  - (2) must not be lodged electronically via QDEX; and
  - (3) must be physically lodged as a separate document with the Department.
- 4.7 The expenditure statement -
  - (1) must itemise expenditure incurred during the relevant period;
  - (2) must describe in detail all work for which an expenditure claim is made;
  - (3) must, for final reports, itemise expenditure for the whole term of the Permit and, if combined with the annual report, must also specifically itemise expenditure for the last year; and
  - (4) must explain all departures from the Program of Works.
- 4.8 In terms of what may be included in the expenditure statement
  - (1) Deposits, Permit rent and legal costs are not claimable;
  - (2) Purchases of capital items are not claimable;
  - (3) Depreciation for capital items can be claimed;
  - (4) Overheads of 10% of actual exploration costs can be claimed; and
  - (5) Purchases of multi-client geophysical data can be claimed.
- 4.9 By notice in writing, the Minister may also require the Permit Holder to provide further information or reports.
- 4.10 The Permit Holder must provide the requested information or reports, at the Permit Holder's expense, within the time specified by the Minister or within the further extended period the Minister has agreed to.

#### PROVISION OF SAMPLES

4.11 The Permit Holder must mark all containers holding drill core or drill samples taken during the term of the Permit using a permanent method, by clearly displaying -

- 5.1 The State may at any time require the Explorer (in writing) to provide to the State:
  - (1) a selection of Drill Core; or
  - (2) a selection of other Drill Samples.
- 5.2 If the Explorer is required to provide material under clause 5.1, the Explorer must provide such selection of Drill Core or Drill Samples to the State at the Explorer's cost within 28 Business Days of the receipt date of the written request.
- 5.3 The Explorer must mark all Drill Core or Drill Samples taken during the Exploration Tenement using a permanent method, by clearly displaying the following:
  - (1) the Explorer's name;
  - (2) the name of the exploration project the Exploration Tenement relates to;
  - (3) the borehole designation;
  - (4) the depths contained; and
  - (5) box numbers (for example, 1 of N, 2 of N).
- 5.4 The Explorer must keep all Drill Core or Drill Samples for a least one year from the date of the completion of drilling unless notified by the State that the material may be disposed of earlier.
- 5.5 The Explorer must notify the Manager, Exploration Data Centre in writing at least three months prior to the intended disposal of Drill Core or Drill Samples.

#### 6. Rental

- 6.1 It is a condition of the grant of this Exploration Permit that:
  - (1) The prescribed rental for the first year shall be paid within one month of the date of grant of the Permit;
  - (2) Rental for the second and subsequent years of the term of the Permit shall be due and payable on the anniversary of the date of grant of the Exploration Permit; and

## SCHEDULE 1 Definitions

In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires or the contrary intention appears, the following terms shall have the meanings assigned to them –

- "Authority" means the owner of the relevant reserve, structure or feature;
- "Authorised Exploration Activities" means those activities authorised under the Mineral Resources Act 1989;
- "Business Day" means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a public holiday for the State.
- "Code of Conduct" means the Code of Conduct for Procedures for Sound Landowner/Explorer Relations a under Clause 3.1 of these conditions.
- "Conditions" means the conditions contained in this Annexure B.
- "Excluded Land" means:
  - (a) land that was:
    - (i) the subject of a specific exclusion; or
    - (ii) was taken to be excluded under section 132 of the *Mineral Resources Act* 1989; when the Exploration Tenement was granted, and that land has not subsequently been added to the Exploration Tenement in accordance with the *Mineral Resources Act* 1989; or
    - (b) a protected area as defined under the Mineral Resources Act 1989
- "Exploration Activities" means activities that may be conducted under the Exploration Tenement.
- "Exploration Permit" has the meaning in the Mineral Resources Act 1989.
- "Exploration Tenement" means the Exploration Permit for which these Conditions form part.
- "Explorer" means the holder of the Exploration Tenement.

9

Version 2 - 14 March 2007

#### ANNEXURE C

#### SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

It is a condition of the grant of this Exploration Permit that the explorer shall carry out the following Program of Works and comply with the expenditure commitments detailed hereunder during the term of the permit.

#### PROGRAM OF WORKS FOR EPC 1245

#### Year 1-2

- Open hole and core drilling
- Geophysical logging
- Coal analysis
- Interpretation

#### Year 3-4

- Open hole and core drilling
- Geophysical logging
- Coal analysis
- Interpretation
- Further drilling and mine feasibility studies

#### EXPENDITURE:

| Year | 1 | \$50,000 |
|------|---|----------|
|      | 2 | \$50,000 |
|      | 3 | \$50,000 |
| - :  | 4 | \$50,000 |

#### AREA:

| Year | Commencing Area       |     |
|------|-----------------------|-----|
| 1    | (date to be inserted) | 100 |
| 2    | (date to be inserted) | 100 |
| 3    | (date to be inserted) | 80  |
| 4    | (date to be inserted) | 64  |

#### RELINQUISHMENT SCHEDULE:

20 s/b relinquishment due (date to be inserted) 16 s/b relinquishment due (date to be inserted) 20% further relinquishment if renewal sought

12-473 \_\_\_\_\_ File C Page 163 of 234

6. In order to prevent land degradation associated with water logging or the salinisation of groundwater, surface water or soil and to maintain ecological processes, clearing of vegetation does not occur in any discharge area. OL PELLENSE. ON PRINT

3

Version 2 – 14 March 2007

12-473

-Eile C

Page 164 of 234

Dealing No. 1011958.

#### Exploration Permit Change/Correction of Name Assessment form

This checklist is to be completed to determine whether the change or correction of name is considered acceptable.

This checklist comprises two parts:

- Part A is to be completed to ensure all requirements are met.
- Part B is to be completed to confirm that all requirements are met. Requirements that are not

| EP No: 935, 936, 1075, 1137, 1138 & 1245 Application   |   |        |  |                           |  |
|--|---|--------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Holder:  | astern Mining Corporation   | 1 Sty  | Liet   | ,                         |  |
|  | Part A – Application  |        |  |                           |  |
| Question relation  | Requirement   | Yes    | No   | Remarks                   |  |
| 1  | Is the request in the prescribed form?  | 1      | 17   |                           |  |
| 2  | Has the prescribed fee been paid?   | V      | 7  |                           |  |
| 3  | Has the form been signed by all the holders?  | 1      |  |                           |  |
| 4  | Does the request state the correct name of the holder as it appears on the EP instrument?                                 | ~      |  |                           |  |
| 5  | Has a certified copy of the entry of record evidencing the change or correction of name been lodged?                      |        |  |                           |  |
| 6  | Does the request state the correct name of the holder as it appears on the entry of record evidencing the change of name? | •      |  |                           |  |
| 7  | Has the original EP instrument been lodged?   | /      | and the state of t | ELETHE SHIEN Applies now. |  |
| Compliance conducted by: Kate  Time: 7:07AM/PMI Date: 8/5/1  |   |        |  |                           |  |
|  | Part B – Decision by au   | thoris | ed offi  | cer                       |  |
| This change/correction of name complies with the provisions of section 66 of the Mineral Resources |   |        |  |                           |  |

Regulation 2003 and can be recorded on the register.

This change/correction of name does not comply with section 66 of the Mineral Resources Regulation 2003 and cannot be recorded on the register. A statement outlining the deficiencies has been forwarded to the holders/assignors:

| lot waited to the holders addignere. |        |         |       |            |   |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|-------|------------|---|
| Deficient in that:                   |        |         |       |            |   |
| Authorised by:                       | Time:  | : AM/PM | Date: | /<br>Page  | / |
| 12-473                               | File C |         | Page  | 165 of 234 |   |

#### MINES & ENERGY

## Departmental Correspondence Action Sheet

Folio 94
File 102 935 936 1076
1131, 1139 1 1245
Loose Doc. MIOBANTANA

| 1 100-4-56  | Date of Entry: 25 ( 4 / 03       | Urgent  | Ţ        |
|---|----------------------------------|---------|----------|
| INTIS   | Signature s.49                   | Routine | <b>V</b> |
| For necessary Action For Advice For Information Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Briefing No Action Copy Provided Please Discuss  Comments (if any) | ACTION OFFICER USE               | Noutine |          |
| -crange of name   | 2ELERSE.                         |         |          |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER  | FINAL ACTION                     |         |          |
| Signature: \$49 - Signature Date:   | Departmental Minute Prepared Yes | No      |          |
| Received in Records   | Comments Signature: Date:        |         |          |



'ABN 26 114 812 074

22 April 2008

Mining Registrar
South East Region Mines
Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Energy
PO Box 1475
COORPAROO Qld 4151

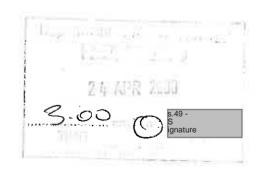
Request to Record Change of Name for Exploration Permit For Coal (EPC) 935, 936, 1076, 1137, 1138 and 1245.

Dear Sir/Madam,

Eastern Mining Corporation Pty Ltd has recently been registered with a change of name. The company is now registered as Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd. Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd therefore wishes to request to record change of name for Exploration Permit For Coal (EPC) 935, 936, 1076, 1137, 1138 and 1245. Pursuant to section 66 of the Mineral Resources Regulation 2003

Attached is the completed Request to Record Change or Correction of Name form along with a copy of the Certificate of Registration on Change of Name and the original exploration permit for Coal (EPC) 935, 936, 1076, 1137, 1138 and 1245.

| Regards.            |  |
|---------------------|--|
| s.49 -<br>Signature |  |
|                     |  |
|                     |  |
| s.49                |  |
|                     |  |
| Exploration Manager |  |





Question 3.2

to be recorded an Register.

Specify given name(s) of holder that is

www.dme.qld.gov.au ABN 98 628 485 885

Dealing Number: 1011958

(Office Use Only)

Page 168 of 234

## REQUEST TO RECORD CHANGE OR CORRECTION OF NAME

#### Section 66

Mineral Resources Regulation 2003

Form Number MRA-32 Version Number 3

| 37   |  |   |   | _ 13,0,0      |                         |             |                               |
|--|--|---|---|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| OFFICIAL USE ONLY  |  | The completed original of this document and any attachments must be submitted with the                                    |   |               |                         |             |                               |
| EP/MDL/MC/ML N   | No.                                    | prescribed fee at:  o (if the change or correction is in relation to a mining claim or mining lease) the Office of        |   |               |                         |             |                               |
| <u>F</u>   | RT A                                   | the Mining F  | Registra  | ar;           |                         |             | · ·                           |
| Received AT  | Received BY                            | (if the chang   | je or co  | rrection is i | n relatio               | n to an exp | ploration permit or mineral   |
| Sevin  | s.49                                   | l .   | development licence) the Office of the Chief Execut |               |                         |             |                               |
| DATE   | TIME                                   | Note: A document containing information that is false or misleading will attract a maximum penalty of 200 penalty points. |   |               |                         | 1,          |                               |
| 71418  | I (N em)                               |   |   |               |                         | 7,          | in ink and use block letters. |
| PA   | RTB                                    | 1. MINING T   | ENE   | MENT          | DETAI                   | <u> </u>    |                               |
| FEE Paid   | RECEIPT no.                            | 1.1 T   | Tenemer   | nt Type       |                         | Tick        | Number(s)                     |
| \$14.00  | BR211760                               | Mining Claim  |   | C             | •                       |             |                               |
| PAI<br>ENTERED on re   | RT C                                   | Exploration Permit  | t for M   | inerals       |                         |             |                               |
| (SIGNATURE)  | ,                                      | Exploration Permit  | t for Co  | bal           | ,                       | $\boxtimes$ | 935, 936 ,1076, 1137, 1138    |
|  | . or If to                             | Exploration Permit  | for Sr  |               | orolo                   |             | 1,47)                         |
| DATE \$18  | 108 Kate.                              | Exploration return  |   |               | erais                   |             |                               |
| GUIDE FOR  |  | Mineral Development Licence   |   |               |                         |             |                               |
| APPLICANT  |  | Mining Lease  |   |               |                         |             |                               |
| This request form in<br>the holder of a min<br>changed or correct<br>name.   |  | 2. NAME CURRENTLY RECORDED ON REGISTER  |   |               |                         |             |                               |
| Question 1.1<br>Indicate the type at<br>mining tenement(s                    |  | Company Name/Surname 2.1 Eastern Mir  |   | rn Mining     | ing Corporation Pty Ltd |             |                               |
| person/company is<br>Please attach sepa<br>insufficient space.               | a holder of.                           |   |   |               |                         |             | 11 = 1                        |
| Question 2.1 Specify company no  | name or surname of corded on Register. | Given Name(s)   | n Name(s)   |               |                         |             |                               |
| Question 2.2 Specify given name(s) of holder currently recorded on Register. |  | ACN (if company)  | 2.3   | 116 129       | 607                     |             |                               |
| Question 2.3 If company, what is Company Number                              | s the Australian                       | 3. NAME TO  | BEF   | RECORI        | DED                     |             |                               |
| Question 3.1   | name or surname of                     | Company Name/St   | urname  | e 3.1         | Ambre                   | e Energy    | (Felton) Pty Ltd              |
| holder that is to be recorded on Register.                                   |  |   |   |               |                         |             |                               |

Given Name(s)

3.2

File C

3.3

## GUIJE FOR APPLICANTS

#### Question 3.3

If company, what is the Australian Company Number (ACN)?

#### Question 4.1

Enter the name of place where the application was signed, the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

#### Question 4.2

Insert full name of the holder(s).

#### Question 4.3

Signature of holder(s).

#### Question 4.4

Insert full name of Witness.

#### Question 4.5

Signature of Witness.

## Execution of Documents by an Agent

If an agent or the holder of a power of attorney is signing a document, required to be lodged by an Act, on behalf of another, the agent or holder of the power of attorney must produce current, written evidence of their authority to act at the time of lodgement.

All of the holders of the tenure MUST execute the appointment of agent or the power of attorney for the appointment or power of attorney to be effective. A company signing an appointment of agent or power of attorney must do so in accordance with the corporation law and/or the articles of association of the company.

#### Question 5.1

Tick the appropriate boxes to indicate compliance.

#### **Privacy Statement**

The Department of Mines and Energy is collecting the information on this form to process a request to record the change or correction of the name of a mining tenement holder. This is required by section 66 of the Mineral Resources Regulation 2003 (the Regulations).

Information collected on this form may be provided to other Queensland Government Agencies to assist in the processing of applications, where such disclosure is necessary for the effective management of the mineral resources and industry in Queensland. These agencies may include the Environmental Protection Agency, the Department of Primary Industries and Fisheries and the Department of Natural Resources and Water.

For more information on Information Privacy, please contact the Privacy Contact Officer for the Department of Mines and Energy on (07) 324 73239. ACN (if company)

116 129 607

#### 4. SIGNATURES

#### I/We:

- solemnly sincerely and truly declare that the information provided in this form
  is true and correct.
- understand that any false or misleading information will attract a maximum penalty of 200 penalty points.

| 4.1         | Signed at <b>Brisbane</b> this 17th day of April | , 20 <b>08</b>       |
|-------------|--|----------------------|
| 4.2         | Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd                    | 4.3                  |
|             | (Director)                                       |                      |
| 4.2         | Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd                    | 4.3 Signature        |
|             | s.49   |                      |
|             | (Director)                                       |                      |
| <del></del> |  | s.49 -<br>Signature  |
| 4.2         | Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd                    | 4.3                  |
|             | (Director)                                       |                      |
| 4.2         |  | 4.3                  |
|             |  |                      |
|             | Full name and title of Holder(s)                 | Signature            |
| 4.4         | s.49   | 4.5 Signature        |
|             | Full name of Witness                             | Signature of Witness |

#### 5. ACCOMPANIMENTS

The following must accompany this form:

| 5.1 |  | Tick        |
|-----|--|-------------|
| 9   | A certified copy of the entry of record evidencing the change or correction of name.                               |             |
| e.  | The authorising document for the:  Exploration Permit;  Mineral Development Licence;  Mining Claim;  Mining Lease. | $\boxtimes$ |
| 0   | Prescribed fee.  | $\boxtimes$ |

EASTERN MINING CORPORATION PTY LTD Level 6 102 Adelaide Street BRISBANE QLD 4000

Remove this top section if desired before framing



## Certificate of Registration on Change of Name

This is to certify that

EASTERN MINING CORPORATION PTY

Australian Company Number 116 129 607

did on the tenth day of April 2008 change its name to

AMBRE ENERGY (FELTON) PTY LTD

Australian Company Number 116 129 607

The company is a proprietary company.

The company is limited by shares.

The company is registered under the Corporations Act 2001 and is taken to be registered in New South Wales and the date of commencement of registration is the seventh day of September, 2005.

> Issued by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission on this tenth day of April, 2008.

Anthony Michael D'Aloisio

File C





Author: Sally Clark File/ Ref number: EPM Directorate: Unit South East Region (Mines) Fax: 07 3405 5349 Email: sally.clark@dme.qld.gov.au



#### 21 April 2008

Department of Mines and Energy

Eastern Mining Corporation Pty ITd GPU BOX 3288 BRISBANE QLD 4001

Dear Sir/Madam,

EXPLORATION PERMIT FOR COAL (EPC) 935 936 1076 1137 1138 1245

I refer to your request dated 17 April 2008 to change the name of Eastern Mining Corporation Pty Ltd to Ambre Energy (Felton) Pty Ltd pursuant to section 66 of the

I advise that your request cannot be recorded, until the following deficiencies are

- A certified copy of entry, in a prescribed document evidencing the change The Form is not signed by the Holder.

Please find enclosed application form and permit documents for the above mentioned tenures. The application fee will be held pending re lodge of the form

If further information is required, please contact the nominated contact officer

s.49 - Signature

SALLY CLARK A/Tenures Officer Tenures Support Unit SE Region (Mines)

The state of the s

Southern Regional Office (Mines)

Dept of Mines & Energy Podium 2

Ground Floor, Landcentre Building, Cnr Main and Vulture Streets, WOOLLOONGABBA QLD 4102

PO Box 1475 Coorparoo Queensland 4151 Australia

Telephone + 61 7 3238 3818 Facsimile + 61 7 3405 5349

Website www.nrm.qid.gov.au Page 171 of 234

## MINES & ENERGY

# Departmental Correspondence

File 0 C 935, 936, 1076

| Ac   | tion Sheet   | File 20 ( 935, 936, 10<br>1151, 1138+ 1245 |
|--|--|--|
| 1 MT12   | Date of Entry: 18 4 4 / 08   | Loose Doc. MI08/04562                      |
| WIIZ   | Signature: AL:   | Urgent                                     |
| For necessary Action   |  | Routine 🔽                                  |
| For Advice For Information Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Briefing No Action Copy Provided Please Discuss  Comments (if any)  - change of Name  (not certifical).  Of Signature Prepare Ministerial Briefing No Action Copy Provided Please Discuss  | Return Fermit Docum.  Return Form - Sent  EPC 935  EPC 936  EPC 1076  EPC 1137  EPC 1137  EPC 1137  EPC 1138 | ER USE                                     |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER   | FINAL ACTION   |  |
| Signature: s.49 - signature  | Departmental Minute Prepared   |  |
| Date: 1914/08  | Ye   | es No                                      |
| Received in Records  | Comments   |  |
| The street of th | Signature:<br>Date:  |  |
|  |  | 1  |

www.dme.qld.gov.au ABN 98 628 485 885

Dealing Number:

(Office Use Only)

## REQUEST TO RECORD CHANGE OR **CORRECTION OF NAME**

Wilneral Resources Regulation 2003
Form Number MRA-32 Version Number 3

|   | V  |                          |                   |                |                   |                |              |  |
|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|--|
| 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000 | EP/MDL/MC/ML I   | USE ONLY                 | (if the c         | <br>hange or d | correction i      |                |              | nents must be submitted with the ing claim or mining lease) the Office |
|   | Received AT  | Received BY              | U U I VIII II     | ng regisi      | rai,              |                |              | ploration permit or mineral  |
| STATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN            | som  | s.49 -<br>S<br>ignature  | deselob           | ment iicer     | ice) the Or       | iice of the    | Chief Exe    | cutive.  |
|   | DATE   | TIME                     | penalty of 200 pe | nalty poin     | ng intorma<br>ts. | tion that i    | s false or n | nisleading will attract a maximum                                      |
|   | 71418  | 1 40 em                  | 4                 |                |                   |                |              | in ink and use block letters.  |
|   | PAI  | RTB                      | 1 MINING          | TENE           | MENT              | DETA           | ils          |  |
|   | FEE Paid   | RECEIPT no.              |                   | Teneme         | ent Type          | V              | Tick         | Number(s)  |
|   | \$14.00  | BR21176                  | Mining Claim      |                | 4.                | /              |              |  |
|   |  | RTC                      | Exploration Per   | mit for M      | linerals          |                |              |  |
|   | ENTERED on re  | gister by                |                   | <del>- 0</del> |                   |                |              | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                  |
| the state of the                        | (SIGNATURE)  |                          | Exploration Per   | ×              |                   | · <del>-</del> |              | 935, 936 ,1076, 1137, 1138<br>1 7 ዓ ና                                  |
|   | DATE /   | <i>1</i>                 | Exploration Per   | mit for S      | pecific Mir       | nerals         |              |  |
|   | GUIDE FOR<br>APPLICANT   | e                        | Mineral Develor   | oment Lic      | cence             |                |              | ·  |
|   | This request form is   |                          | Mining Lease      |                | ,                 |                |              |  |
|   | the holder of a minir changed or correcte name.  | ng tenement has 🔏        | 2. NAME C         | URRE           | NTLY F            | RECO           | RDED (       | N REGISTER   |
|   | Question 1.1   |                          |                   |                | Γ –               | <u> </u>       |              |  |
|   | Indicate the type and<br>mining tenement(s)<br>person/company is a   | that the<br>a holder of. | Company Name      | /Surnam        | e 2.1             | Easte          | rn Mining    | Corporation Pty Ltd  |
|   | Please attach separa<br>insufficient space.  | ate list if              |                   |                |                   |                |              |  |
|   | Question 2.1 Specify company named to the company of the company o |                          | Given Name(s)     | 2.2            |                   |                |              |  |
|   | Question 2.2<br>Specify given name(  |                          | ACN (if company   | () 2.3         | 116 129           | 607            |              |  |
| ı                                       | currently recorded or  | Register.                |                   |                |                   |                |              |  |
| I                                       | <b>Question 2.3</b> f company, what is to company Number (A  |                          | 3. NAME TO        | OBER           | RECOR             | DED            |              | 40   |
| (                                       | Question 3.1   | ,                        | Company Name/     | Surname        | 3.1               | Ambre          | Energy (F    | elton) Pty Ltd   |
| ŀ                                       | Specify company nan<br>nolder that is to be re<br>Register.  |                          |                   |                | · .               |                | - 19         |  |
|   | Question 3.2   | A afficient to           | Given Name(s)     | 3.2            |                   |                |              |  |
|   | pecify given name(so be recorded on Re   |                          | Onton Hame(s)     | 3.2            | ·                 |                |              |  |
|   | 12-473   |                          |                   | File C         |                   |                |              | Page 173 of 234  |

#### GUIDE FOR APPLICANTS

Jon 3.3

If company, what is the Australian Company Number (ACN)?

#### Question 4.1

Enter the name of place where the application was signed, the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

#### Question 4.2

Insert full name of the holder(s).

#### Question 4.3

Signature of holder(s).

#### Question 4.4

Insert full name of Witness.

#### Question 4.5

Signature of Witness.

#### Execution of Documents by an Agent

if an agent or the holder of a power of attorney is signing a document, required to be lodged by an Act, on behalf of another, the agent or holder of the power of attorney must produce current, written evidence of their authority to act at the time of odgement.

Il of the holders of the tenure MUST xecute the appointment of agent or e power of attorney for the pointment or power of attorney to be fective. A company signing an pointment of agent or power of orney must do so in accordance h the corporation law and/or the cles of association of the company.

#### estion 5.1

the appropriate boxes to indicate

#### /acy Statement

Department of Mines and Energy lecting the information on this to process a request to record the je or correction of the name of a g tenemment holder. This is ed by section 66 of the Mineral ircas Regulation 2003 (the 重のns)

an collected on this form may ged to other Queensland ment Algencies to assist in the ing of applications, where such te is mecessary for the management of the mineral s and industry in Queensland. encines may include the entail Protection Agency, the nt cat Primary Industries and and the Department of somerces and Water.

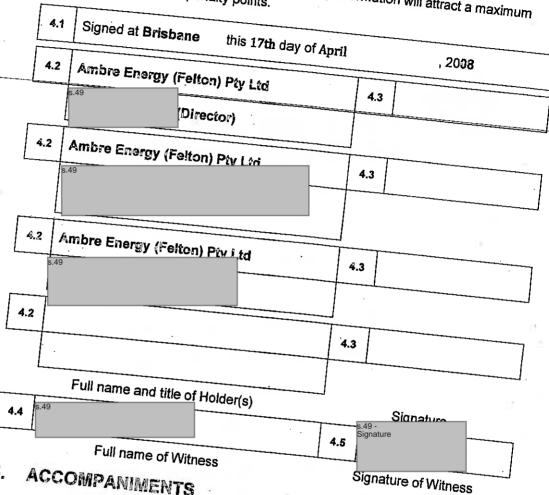
fommation on Information asse contact the Privacy ceer for the Department of incergy on (07) 324 73239.

| ACN (if company) | 3.3 | 116 129 607 |                |  |
|------------------|-----|-------------|----------------|--|
| 4. SIGNATURE     |     |             | <br><u>-</u> - |  |

## 4. SIGNATURES

#### I/We·

- solemnly sincerely and truly declare that the information provided in this form is true and correct.
- understand that any false or misleading information will attract a maximum penalty of 200 penalty points.



#### ACCOMPANIMENTS 5.

The following must accompany this form:

| <ul> <li>A certified copy of the entry of record evidencing the change or<br/>correction of name.</li> </ul>       | Tick |
|--|------|
| The authorising document for the:  Exploration Permit;  Mineral Development Licence;  Mining Claim;  Mining Lease. |      |
| e Prescribed fee.  |      |

EASTERN MINING CORPORATION PTY LTD 102 Adelaide Street BRISBANE QLD 4000

Remove this top section if desired below framing



## Certificate of Registration on Change of Name



This is to certify that

EASTERN MINING CORPORATION PT

Australian Company Number 116 129 607

did on the tenth day of April 2008 change its name to

AMBRE ENERGY (FELTON) PTV LTD

Australian Company Number 116 129 607

The company is a proprietary company.

The company is limited by shares.

The company is registered under the Corporations Act 2001 and is taken to be registered in New South Wales and the date of commencement of registration is the seventh day of September, 2005.

> Issued by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission on this tenth day of April, 2008.

Anthony Michael D'Aloisio Chairman



#### APPLICATION



Department of Mines and Energy

#### TECHNICAL ASSESSMENT Folio No. 7 CHECKLIST AND RECOMMENDATIONS EPC1245

| TO / | · CO.   | ۷. |
|------|---------|----|
| Date | of Gran | [: |

Applicant(s): EASTERN MINING CORPORATION PTY LTD

Holder(s)

Project Name: -

Commodity: Coal

Number of sub-blocks applied for: 100

Application at: folio: 1

#### Assessment Summary

Technical and financial resources:

Satisfactory: Subsidiary of Ambre Energy Limited with adequate

fianaces. Ambre to undertake program of work.

Proposed program and concepts:

Satisfactory: Searching for coal to west of current EPCs of company

over Felton deposit, for further open-cut coal and coal potentially suitable for conversion of coal to oil.

Reasonable expenditure.

Location: Felton, between Pittsworth and Warwick

Does the applicant need to submit further information in support of the application? Not Yes Information requested at folio

|          |     |       |          |     |  |            | intermation provided on (see folio)                                  |
|----------|-----|-------|----------|-----|--|------------|--|
|          | m v |       |          |     | Recommo  | endations  |  |
| Yr       | Fr  | T S/I | 3 Prop\$ | Act | Program  | \$ per s/b | Rep Comments   |
| 1        |     | 10    | 50,000   |     | >Open hole and core drilling >Geophysical logging >Coal analysis >Interpretation   | 1000       | Grant for 4 years Standard conditions, Standard reporting conditions |
| 2        |     | 10    | 50,000   |     | Open hole and core drilling Geophysical logging Coal analysis Interpretation   | 5          |  |
| 3        |     | 80    | 50,000   |     | >Open hole and core drilling >Geophysical logging >Coal analysis >Interpretation   | 625        |  |
| 4        |     | 64    | 50,000   |     | >Further drilling and mine feasibility studies   | 780        |  |
| <b>5</b> |     | 50    | 50,000   |     | MA CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTO |            |  |

|                             | TECHNICAL ASSESSMENT CHECKLIST, COMMENT & RECOMMENDATIONS  |          |
|-----------------------------|--|----------|
| A STANCE OF STANCE          | APPLICATION SPECIFIC CHECK LIST (Yes, No, not/applicable)  | $\vdash$ |
| Grant Over Non-             | Under delegation from the Minister per Section 127(3) of the Mineral Resources Act 1989  | N/       |
| contiguous Sub-blocks       | the proposed work program over non-contiguous sub-blocks is approved.  | Α        |
| Statement Acceptable        | Under delegation from the Minister per Section 133(1)(g)(i,ii,iii) and (h)(i) of the MRA1989, it is approved that the application statement is acceptable to the Minister. | Y        |
| Special Reporting           | Under delegation from the Minister per Section 141(1)(f) of the MRA1989, it is approved  | N/       |
| Requirements                | that the applicant must comply with the special reporting requirements outlined above should this tenure be granted/renewed/varied.  | A        |
| Suitability of<br>Applicant | Are there sufficient grounds to recommend against grant under Sections 137(4) or 137(5) of the MRA1989, for non-compliance with the technical requirements of the Act?     | N        |
| Bona fide Purpose           | Does the application appear to be for <i>bona fide</i> purposes under the Act as required under Section 137(1)(c) of the MRA1989?  | Y        |
| Area in Excess of that      | I grounds to recommend under Section 127(4) & Regulation 11  | N/       |

## ider Delegation from the Minister approve:

rsuant to Section 144(1) of the Mineral Resources t 1989 that the security deposit be determined as s.49 - Signature

lure may be granted over an area in excess of that prescribed? grounds to recommend under Section 132(1) of the MRA1989, d over other existing grants and applications for tenure under grounds to recommend under Section 137(1) of the MRA1989, han that applied for?

achel Downs2-473 /Mining Registrar (Minerals and Coal) - Jalanate to the Minister

il.

#### APPLICATION

|                        | GENERAL CHECK LIST   |          |
|------------------------|--|----------|
| Acceptable Work        | Is the application accompanied by an acceptable statement as required under Section            | Y        |
| Program                | 133(1)(g)(i) of the MRA1989, specifying a description of the program of work proposed to       | i        |
| 8                      | be carried out under the authority of the exploration permit if granted?                       | <u> </u> |
| Variation of Term      | Are there sufficient technical grounds to recommend under Section 137(3)(e) of the             | Y        |
| ,                      | MRA1989, that the tenure be granted for a different term than that applied for? Expenditure    |          |
|                        | is relatively low. Program could be speeded up.  |          |
| Variation of           | Are there sufficient technical grounds to support the recommendation of non-standard           | N        |
| Relinquishment         | relinquishment requirements under either Section 139(3) or Section 140(1) of the MRA1989?      |          |
| Requirements           |  |          |
| Resources Committed    | Is the application accompanied by an acceptable statement as required under Section            | Y        |
|                        | 133(1)(g)(ii) of the MRA1989, specifying the human, financial and technical resources to be    |          |
|                        | committed for each year of the exploration permit if granted?                                  |          |
| Financial Resources of | Does an acceptable statement as required under Section 133(1)(h)(i) of the MRA1989,            | Y        |
| Applicant              | detailing the applicant's financial resources accompany the application                        |          |
| Technical Resources    | Does an acceptable statement as required under Section 133(1)(h)(i) of the MRA1989,            | Y        |
| of Applicant           | detailing the applicant's technical resources accompany the application?                       |          |
| Exploration Data       | Is the application accompanied by an acceptable statement as required under Section            | Y        |
| Captured               | 133(1)(g)(iii) of the MRA1989, detailing the exploration data captured by the applicant prior  |          |
| <b>F</b>               | to their application?  |          |
| Special Technical      | Are there sufficient technical grounds to warrant recommending the inclusion of special        | N        |
| Conditions             | technical conditions under Section 137(3)(f) of the MRA1989?                                   |          |
| Other Technical        | Are there any other technical matters that need to be raised?                                  | N        |
| Matters                |  |          |
|                        | RECOMMENDED STANDARD ADVICE IN LETTER OF OFFER   |          |
| Other Conditions       | Compliance with the approved work program and expenditure commitments, or an                   |          |
| Other Conditions       | equivalent body of work, acceptable to the Minister, of this exploration permit is a condition |          |
|                        | of grant of this tenure. Failure to comply with this requirement will be taken into account in |          |
|                        | the assessment of any application for the renewal of this tenure and may also result in the    |          |
|                        | cancellation of this tenure. Application for any amendment to the conditions of grant must     |          |
|                        | be in writing and directed to the Registrar, Minerals and Coal.                                |          |
| Other Advice           |  |          |
|                        | APPLICATION SIGN-OFF   | •        |
| s.49 - Signature       | Date: 9/042008 Title: Senior Geolog  | pist     |
| Signed                 | Date 770 12700 Rate Deliana  | 5~04     |
| Signed                 | Date: 15/4/2008 Title: Senior Geolog   | gist     |
| ~1911                  |  | •        |

The Technical Assessment Checklist provides technical advice to the Delegated Authority on whether an application should proceed to grant. It offers a recommended course of action only and as such it should **not** be viewed as an approval document.

Note: Controversial project with community opposition



#### **EXPLORATION PERMIT APPLICATION PROGRESSION SUMMARY**

This progression summary is to be completed by the relevant personnel to:

- maintain a record of the steps completed by each work unit;
- e record recommendations made by each work unit; and
- indicate the length of time taken to complete the process.

| _  |  |   |  |
|----|--|---|--|
| E  | PM/CA No: EPC 1245   | Date lodged: 26/1 2 16                            | Mining District: BR15  |
| N  | ew application at folio:   | Application to add                                | excluded land at folio:  |
| A  | pplicant(s): Enstern Min   | ing Corporation Pty 1                             | vid.   |
| Pı | roject name (if any):  | Sub-blocks applied for:                           | Sub-blocks available:  |
|    |  |   |  |
|    |  | SECTION 1 - MINING REGISTRAR                      |  |
| 1  | Has district of responsibility been notified of lodgement of application?              | YES D NO D Lodged in district of responsibility D | Action completed at folio:<br>Date:<br>Initials:               |
| 2  | Have all application requirements been lodged?   | YES LV NO 🗆                                       | Action completed at folio: Date: Initials:                     |
| 3  | Registered on MERLIN.  | Date registered: 2012 105                         | EP(number: 1245  |
| Ą  | Conditional Surrender?   | YES D NO D  | If 'Yes', list the EP(s) being conditionally surrendered:      |
|    |  | ECTION 2 – TENURES SUPPORT                        |  |
| 5  | Is this application competing with other applications?                                 | YES D NO Q  | Action completed at folio 2  Date 2812/96 Initials: Signature  |
|    | List applications that are competing   | with this application:                            |  |
| 6  | Does the application exceed the prescribed area?                                       | YES D NO D  | Mineral 100 sub-blocks<br>Coal 300 sub-blocks                  |
| 7  | Are the sub-blocks in the application contiguous?                                      | YES Ø NO □  |  |
| 8  | Copy of application, supporting sketches and application for EA have been sent to EPA. | Date sent: 28 / 2   D8                            | Action completed at folio (1) Date: 29/2/05 Initials Signature |
|    |  |   |  |

#### MINES & ENERGY

Folio 6.4

## Departmental Correspondence Action Sheet

File E( 1245 Loose Doc. Mi08/03/6/2

| 1 1 105 20   | Date of Entry: 2 別分へ                     | Urgent  | -        |
|--|--|---------|----------|
| 1 MT 20  | Signature <sup>s</sup>                   | Routine | Ø        |
|  | ACTION OFFICER USE                       |         |          |
| For necessary Action For Advice  |  |         |          |
| For Information  | -RA conditions entered in MERGAU.        |         |          |
| Prepare Draft Reply  | 1 100/12                                 |         |          |
| Prepare Draft Reply my Signature   |  | -5      |          |
| Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature  | ** £                                     |         |          |
| Prepare Departmental Minute  |  |         | 140      |
| Prepare Ministerial Briefing   |  |         |          |
| No Action Copy Provided  | · · ·                                    |         |          |
| Please Discuss   |  |         |          |
|  | ARM.                                     |         |          |
|  |  |         |          |
| Comments (if any)  | 32 37                                    |         |          |
|  |  |         |          |
| -updake Contations   |  |         |          |
| -update conditions<br>- cleck progress of application  | 25                                       |         |          |
| 1 0 000 11 11 11   |  |         |          |
|  |  |         |          |
|  | 2ELEASV                                  |         |          |
|  | 2  |         |          |
|  |  |         |          |
|  |  |         |          |
| \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\   |  |         |          |
|  | FINAL ACTION                             |         | •        |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER   | 5 <del>*</del>                           | •       |          |
| Signature  Signature   | Departmental Minute Prepared Yes         | No      |          |
| Signature  | ii.                                      |         |          |
| Date: 🦪 🦪 🖂  | er er er er er er er er er er er er er e |         |          |
|  |  |         |          |
| Received in Records  |  |         |          |
|  | <u> </u>                                 |         | ,        |
| W1   |  |         |          |
| The second secon | Comments                                 |         |          |
|  |  |         |          |
| The second secon |  |         |          |
| - 3 /117 2003  |  |         |          |
| to the second se | Signature:                               |         |          |
|  | Date:                                    |         |          |
|  |  |         | <i>J</i> |

Your Reference: Our Reference:

EPC 1245

TOO/310/142(0004)/NS0308TBA0001

Author: Karen Lansbury

Directorate / Unit: Catchment & Regional Planning

Phone:

07 4688 1043



25 March 2008

Department of Natura! Resources and Water

Sally Clark **Tenures Support Unit** South East Region (Mines) PO Box 1475 Coorparoo Qld 4151

Dear Ms Clark

Re: Application for Exploration Permit for Coal (EPC) No

Applicant: Eastern Mining Corporation Pty Ltd

The Department of Natural Resources and Water (NRW) has reviewed the above mentioned Exploration Permit application and requires the following conditions to be applied:

- A) Condamine River Damsite (Talgai) Restricted Area (RA121)
- 1. No drilling or excavation is allowed within any watercourse or drainage line
- 2. No filling, excavation or removal of vegetation within any watercourse, drainage line or riparian zone is allowed
- B) Vegetation Management conditions (applying to whole area of application):
- 1. Clearing is limited to the extent that is necessary for coal exploration activities.
  - 1.1 Clearing of remnant vegetation for the purpose of establishing roads or tracks, shall not exceed 10 metres total width.
- 2. Clearing does not occur a) in any natural wetland; and b) within 100 metres from any natural wetland; and c) in any natural significant wetland; and d) within 200 metres from any natural significant wetland.
- 3. Clearing does not occur a) in any watercourse; and b) within the relevant distance stipulated in Table 2-of the Regional Vegetation Management Code for Brigalow Belt and New England Tablelands Bioregions—of each high bank of each watercourse.



NRW Toowoomba PO Box 318 203 Tor Street Toowoomba 4350 Qld Telephone 07,4688 1088 Facsimile 07 4688 1487 Website www.nrw.qld.gov.au ABN 83 705 537 586

#### Attachment A:

#### Wetland is-

the area of land that supports plants or is associated with plants that are adapted to and dependent on living in wet conditions for at least part of their life cycle, and that is—

- a) a regional ecosystem listed in Table 14; or
- b) the area on the ground represented as a swamp, lake, marsh, waterhole, wetland, billabong, pool, spring or like, on the most recent—
- i) 1:100 000 Geoscience Australia topographic map of the area; or
- ii) 1:250 000 Geoscience Australia topographic map, in areas where there is no 1:100 000 Geoscience Australia topographic map available; or
- c) listed as an 'active' spring in the Queensland Springs Database, which can be accessed at the following internet address:

http://www.epa.qld.gov.au/nature\_conservation/habitats/wetlands/springs/

#### Significant wetland is-

the area of land that supports plants or is associated with plants that are adapted to and dependent on living in wet conditions for at least part of their life cycle and that is—

- a) a regional ecosystem listed in Table 14 and the area on the ground represented as a swamp, lake, marsh, waterhole, wetland, billabong, pool, spring or like, on the most recent 1:250 000 Geoscience Australia topographic map of the area; or
- b) a Ramsar wetland.

#### Watercourse is-

the area of land between the high banks of a natural channel—whether artificially improved or not—in which water flows permanently or intermittently, and that is represented as—

- a) a creek, stream, river or watercourse on the most recent 1:100 000 Geoscience Australia topographic map; or
- b) a creek, stream, river or watercourse on the most recent 1:250 000 Geoscience Australia topographic map in areas where there is no 1:100 000 Geoscience Australia topographic map available.

Table 2: Distance from the high banks of watercourses in which clearing cannot occur

|              | Subregion   | Distance<br>from Each<br>High Bank |
|--------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 or 2       | Coastal subregions of the Brigalow Belt Bioregion   | 25 metres                          |
| 1 or 2       | Non-coastal subregions of the Brigalow Belt Bioregion and all subregions of the New England Tableland Bioregion | 50 metres                          |
| 3 or 4       | Coastal subregions of the Brigalow Belt Bioregion   | 50 metres                          |
| 3 or 4       | Non-coastal subregions of the Brigalow Belt Bioregion and all subregions of the New England Tableland Bioregion | 100 metres                         |
| 5 or greater | Coastal subregions of the Brigalow Belt Bioregion   | 100 metres                         |
| 5 or greater | Non-coastal subregions of the Brigalow Belt Bioregion and all subregions of the New England Tableland Bioregion | 200 meires                         |
|              |   |                                    |
| =            |   | 54                                 |

## Table 4: Dense regional ecosystems and mid-dense wet sclerophyll, melaleuca, mangrove and wetland regional ecosystems

- 8.3.8 Syncarpia glomulifera, Eucalyptus portuensis, Corymbia intermedia open forest on sandy creek flats and granite outwash
- **8.12.29** Lophostemon confertus  $\pm$  Acacia leptostachya  $\pm$  Acacia aulacocarpa  $\pm$  Corymbia dallachiana  $\pm$  Eucalyptus spp.  $\pm$  Melaleuca viridiflora  $\pm$  Allocasuarina littoralis shrubland to open forest on exposed hillslopes of islands with abundant rock at the surface, on Me
- 11.2.3 Microphyll vine forest on sandy beach ridges and dune swales
- 11.3.11 Semi-evergreen vine thicket on alluvial plains
- 11.4.1 Semi-evergreen vine thicket ± Casuarina cristata on Cainozoic clay plains
- 11.4.6 Acacia cambagei woodland on Cainozoic clay plains
- 11.5.11 Acacia leptostachya shrubland on Cainozoic sand plains/remnant surfaces
- 11.5.18 Micromyrtus capricornia shrubland on Cainezoic sand plains/remnant surfaces
- 11.8.7 Shrubland (heath) on Cainozoic igneous rocks.
- 11.8.13 Semi-evergreen vine thicket and microphyll vine forest on Camozoic igneous rocks.
- 11.9.4 Semi-evergreen vine thicket or Acacia harpophylla with a semi-evergreen vine thicket understorey on fine grained sedimentary rocks
- 11.10.8 Semi-evergreen vine thicket in sheltered habitats on medium to coarse-grained sedimentary rocks
- 11.11.18 Semi-evergreen vine thicket on old sedimentary rocks with varying degrees of metamorphism and folding.
- 17.11.21 Semi-evergreen vine thicket on serpentinite
- 11.12.18 Montane shrubland on igneous rocks.
- 11.12.21 Acacia harpophylla open forest on igneous rocks. Colluvial lower slopes
- 12.3.1 Gallery rainforest (notophyll vine forest) on alluvial plains
- 12.5.6 Eucalyptus siderophloia, E. propinqua, E. microcorys and/or E. pilularis open forest on remnant Tertiary surfaces. Usually deep red soils
- 12.8.8 Eucalypius saligna or E. grandis tall open forest on Cainozoic igneous rocks
- 12.8.12 Eucalyptus obliqua tall open forest on Cainozoic igneous rocks
- 12.8.13 Araucarian complex microphyll vine forest on Cainozoic igneous rocks
- 12.11.4 Semi-evergreen vine thicket on metamorphics ± interbedded volcanics
- 12.11.12 Arancarian complex microphyll vine forest on metamorphics ± interbedded volcanics; northern half of bioregion
- 12.12.10 Shrubland on rocky peaks on Mesozoic to Proterozoic igneous rocks
- 13.11.2 Eucalyptus laevopinea open forest on metamorphics
- 13.11.7 Low microphyll vine forest on metamorphics
- 13.12.6 Shrubland on igneous rocks

## MINES & ENERGY

# Departmental Correspondence

Folio

File BPC 1245, BAN 17377 17356

| Date of Entry: 11/3 /os Urgent Routine Signature  | AC III   |  |              | Loose<br>MI08/ | Doc.<br>02927 |      |
|---|--|--|--------------|----------------|---------------|------|
| For Advice   For Information   Prepare Draft Reply my Signature   Prepare Draft Reply DOS Signature   Prepare Draft Reply DOS Signature   Prepare Draft Reply DOS Signature   Prepare Ministerial Briefing   No Action   Oxabin   1 MT27.  | Date of Entry: 11 / 3 Signature 78B(2) RTI Act | 108          |                |               |      |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER  Signature: Date: It 3 DV.  Received in Records  ANTIBERT OF NATURAL SECURCES AND MINES  14 MAR 2008  RECEIVED IN  Signature: Date:  Date:   | For Advice For Information Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Briefing No Action Copy Provided Please Discuss  Comments (if any)   |  | oned         | 32             |               | 3 Y) |
| Signature: John John John John John John John John  |  |  |              |                |               |      |
| Comments  1 4 MAR 2008  Signature: Date:  | Signature:  Date: \[ \lambda \lambda \rangle \ | Departmental idini                             | ute Prepared | Yes            | No J          |      |
|   | RESOURCES AND MINES  | Signature:                                     |              |                |               |      |
| 1 HE 1 .  | 12,473   |  |              | Page 1         | 84 of 224     |      |

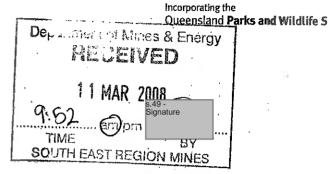


Enquiries Telephone Your reference Our reference

Rhonda Zande 1300 368 326

Leah Callahan Tenures Support Unit Department of Mines & Energy PO Box 1475. COORPAROO QLD 4151

**Environmental Protection Agency** 



Dear Ms Callahan

Please find attached a schedule of Code Compliant Environmental Authorities issued for Exploration (Mineral and Coal). The attached schedule outlines the relevant tenure for each Environmental Authority and the amount of financial security required.

Please attach a copy of the relevant code(s) when forwarding the authority to the applicant.

As the Authority does not become effective until tenure is granted, please advise the date each tenure is granted and the amount of financial assurance received.

Yours sincerely

s.49 - Signature

Ahmad Rahman Manager ECSU **Ecoaccess Customer Service Unit** Date – 7 March 2008

Page 1 of 2

160 Ann Street, Brisbane Queensland 4000 Australia PO Box 15155, City Central Queensland 4002 Australia Telephone 07 3115 9601 Facsimile 07 3115 9600 Website www.epa.qld.gov.au ABN 487 284 284

Schedule: Code Compliant Environmental Authorities Issued by EPA

| LAT EPA District           | E                     | TOOWOOTHDA   | Toowoomha                               |                                | Gladstone |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Financial PNP              | \$2,500               | 002 60       | 25,200                                  | \$2,500                        |           |
| Applicans                  | Meil Charles Schwerin |              | Eastern Minning Corporation Pty Ltd     | China Australia Mining Ptv Ltd |           |
| Tenures                    | EPM 17377 /           | FDC 12/15    |   | EPM 17355                      |           |
| Environmental<br>Authority | MIC200709408          | MIC200709208 | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | MIC200/09308                   |           |

DATE Received by DME.

Print Name.....

Page 2 of 2

### MINES & ENERGY

# Departmental Correspondence Action Sheet

File B/C 1245, BAN 173 + 17356

Loose Doc.

| 20 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  |   | M108/ 02927 |
|---|---|-------------|
|   | Date of Entry: 11/3/08                    | Urgent      |
| MT27.   | Signature (RTI Act                        | Routine 5   |
| For necessary Action For Advice For Information Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature Prepare Departmental Minute Prepare Ministerial Briefing No Action Copy Provided Please Discuss  Comments (if any)  COMMENTAL ALONG EPA CCOLOS | ACTION OFFICER                            | USE         |
| Signature: Signature  Date: (3/0)  Received in Records  | FINAL ACTION Departmental Minute Prepared | Yes No      |
|   |   |             |
| RESOURCES AND MINES   | Comments                                  |             |
| RECEIVED IN   | Signature:                                |             |
|   | Date:                                     |             |

File C

12-473





Enquiries
Telephone
Your reference
Our reference

Rhonda Zande 1300 368 326

Incorporating the

Oueensland Parks and Wildlife Service

**Environmental Protection Agency** 

Queensland P
Department of Mines & Energy
REJEIVED

11 MAR 2008

9:52 and pro-

Leah Callahan
Tenures Support Unit
Department of Mines & Energy
P O Box 1475
COORPAROO QLD 4151

Dear Ms Callahan

Please find attached a schedule of Code Compliant Environmental Authorities issued for Exploration (Mineral and Coal). The attached schedule outlines the relevant tenure for each Environmental Authority and the amount of financial security required.

Please attach a copy of the relevant code(s) when forwarding the authority to the applicant.

As the Authority does not become effective until tenure is granted, please advise the date each tenure is granted and the amount of financial assurance received.

Yours sincerely

s.49 - Signature

Ahmad Rahman Manager ECSU Ecoaccess Customer Service Unit Date – 7 March 2008

Page 1 of 2

160 Ann Street, Brisbane Queensland 4000 Australia PO Box 15155, City Central Queensland 4002 Australia Telephone 07 3115 9601 Facsimile 07 3115 9600 Website www.epa.qld.gov.au ABN 87 221 158 786 Page 188 of 234

Page 2 of 2

| RPA                 |
|---------------------|
| AC                  |
| Pa                  |
| SSE                 |
| uthorities          |
| A Ma                |
| <b>Environments</b> |
| Compliant           |
| Code                |
| Schedule:           |

| EPA Dietries               | Toowoomba                         |                                    | Loowoomba    | Gladstone                      |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| PIP. LAT                   |                                   |                                    |              | · ·                            |
| Hinanciai<br>Assurente     | \$2,500                           | \$2,500                            |              | \$2,500                        |
| Applicani                  | EPM 17377 / Keil Charles Schwerin | Eastern Wining Comoration Ptv I td |              | China Australia Mining Pty Ltd |
| Tetavres                   | EPM 17377 /                       | EPC 1245                           |              | EPM 17355                      |
| Environmental<br>Authority | MIC200709408                      | MIC200709208                       | MIC200700308 | 14TC-2001001000                |

DATE Received by DME. ....

Print Name.....





# INDIGENOUS SERVICES, MINES ASSESSMENT AND ADVICE FUNCTION NATIVE TITLE WORK PROCEDURE FOR DECISION MAKING DOCUMENTED DECISION

| Tenu         | re No.: EPC 1245 Lodgement Date: 26 February 2008  |
|--------------|--|
| Mini         | ng District: BRISBANE  |
| Loca         | i Authority: Clifton & Warwick   |
| Prer         | equisite Tenure (if applicable): <u>N/A</u>  |
| Date         | of Expiry of Prerequisite Tenure: N/A  |
| Back         | ground Tenure: Private Freehold Land, Crown Leasehold Land, State Land, Reserved Land,                   |
|              | Railway Land, Boundary Watercourses and Roads  |
| Prop         | osed Action: Grant of EPC 1245   |
| Decis        | ion: PROCEED TOWARDS GRANT OVER THE 100 SUB-BLOCKS APPLIED FOR,  |
|              | EXCLUSIVE OF OTHER THAN:   |
| 1). <u>L</u> | and over which previous exclusive possession acts have been granted as defined under s.23B.              |
| <u>o</u>     | f the Native Title Act 1993 (Cth). (Land where previous exclusive possession acts have been              |
| g            | ranted and is now held or currently set aside for the benefit of Aboriginals or Torres Strait            |
| <u>!s</u>    | sianders or unallocated State land, and is occupied by Aboriginal People or Torres Strait                |
| <u>!s</u>    | slanders, is not included).  |
| 2. <u>A</u>  | Il validly dedicated roads (including stock routes and esplanades where dedicated as roads) that         |
| <u>a</u>     | re previous exclusive possession acts.   |
| 3. <u>R</u>  | allway Land containing current or past constructed railways and/or associated infrastructure             |
| <u>ti</u>    | nat are previous exclusive possession acts.  |
| e <u>A</u>   | pprox. 99% of the land and waters applied for is land where native title does not exist                  |
| <u>(i</u>    | nci. railway land & roads).  |
| o <u>Á</u>   | pprox. 1% State land, reserved land and boundary watercourses.   |
| • <u>N</u>   | ot within a Native Title Claim.  |
| Basis        | fer Decision: (Attach documentation as necessary) Approx. 99% of the 100 sub-blocks applied for contains |
| <u>areas</u> | held, or previously held, as exclusive possession tenures including private freehold land, which         |
| are p        | revious exclusive possession acts in accordance with Module BA of the Native Title Work                  |
| Proce        | dures.   |

| The balance of the land app                     | lied for contains            | State land, re    | eserved land   | , railway       | and,           | boundary             |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| watercourse and roads.                          |                              |                   |                |                 |                |                      |
| <ul> <li>Previous exclusive posses</li> </ul>   | ion tenures inclu            | dinα private free | hold, that are | now held        | or cu          | rrently s <b>e</b> t |
| aside for the benefit of Abo                    |                              |                   |                |                 |                |                      |
|   |                              |                   |                |                 |                |                      |
| occupied by Aboriginal Per                      | opie or <u>Torres S</u> ភ    | ait Islanders, ar | e excluded ir  | <u>accordan</u> | ce wit         | <u>:h Module</u>     |
| BB of the Native Title Work                     | Procedures.                  |                   |                |                 | _              |                      |
| <ul> <li>All validly dedicated roads</li> </ul> | (including stock             | routes and espl   | anades wher    | e dedicate      | d as r         | oads) are            |
| previous exclusive possess                      | ion acts.                    |                   |                |                 |                |                      |
| Railway Land containing c                       | irrent or past con           | structed railway  | /s and/or ass  | ociated int     | rastru         | <u>scture are</u>    |
| previous exclusive posses                       | sion acts.                   |                   |                |                 |                |                      |
| Therefore, EPC 1245 could pre                   | oceed towards gr             | ant, exclusive o  | of other than  | the land is     | n 1 to         | 3 above              |
| (Approx. 99% of the area applie                 | d fo <u>r is l</u> and where | native title doe  | s not exist).  |                 |                |                      |
| The Applicant should be advise                  | d that the Holder o          | of EPC 1245 wou   | ıld be respon  | sible for id    | <u>entifyi</u> | ing the              |
| land parcels as granted.                        |                              |                   |                |                 |                |                      |
| Refer to copies of MERLIN and                   | SmartMan – Anne              | evures 1 & 2      |                | 10              |                |                      |
|   | Omartinap Ann                | DAGIOS I G. E.    |                |                 |                |                      |
| Name: Geoff Balke                               |                              |                   | Ti Ti          |                 |                |                      |
| Position: Principal Tenures Offic               | er – Indigenous Se           | ervices           |                |                 |                |                      |
| s.49 -  |                              |                   |                |                 |                |                      |
| Signature:                                      |                              |                   |                |                 |                |                      |
| Date: 13 March 2008                             |                              |                   |                |                 |                |                      |



Author Sally Clark File / Ref number EPC 1245 Directorate / Unit Tenures Phone 3238 3735

Department of Mines and Energy

28 February 2008

Regional Coordinator
Catchment & Regional Planning
Natural Resources & Water
PO Box 318
TOOWOOMBA QLD 4350

B/MT 12

28/5/08.

Dear Sir/Madam

#### APPLICATION FOR EXPLORATION PERMIT FOR COAL (EPC) 1245

I refer to the above an exploration permit application lodged with the Mining Registrar on 26 February 2008.

The land covered by the application is within Restricted Area 121.

Enclosed is a sketch outlining the application area and a Public Enquiry Report for your assistance.

Please advise what conditions, if any, should be imposed upon the exploration permit when it is granted.

If further information is required, please contact the nominated contact officer referred to above in this letter.

Yours sincerely

s.49 -Signature

Sally Clark
Tenures Officer
South East Region Mines

Southern Regional Office (Mines)

Dept of Mines & Energy Podium 2 Ground Floor, Landcentre Building,

Cnr Main and Vulture Streets, WOOLLOONGABBA QLD 4102

PO Box 1475 Coorparoo Queensland 4151 Australia

Telephone + 61 7 3238 3764 Facsimile + 61 7 3405 5349 Website www.nrm.qid.gov.au



Author Sally Clark File / Ref number EPC 1245 Directorate / Unit Tenures Phone 3238 3735 Department of
Mines and Energy

28 February 2008

Environmental Protection Agency PO Box 15155 CITY EAST Q 4002

B/W MT12 28/5/08.

Dear Sir\Madam

#### APPLICATION FOR EXPLORATION PERMIT FOR GOAL (EPC) NUMBER 1245

I refer to the attached application for exploration permit lodged with the Mining Registrar on 26 February 2008. The prescribed fee of \$222.60 was collected and receipted by this Department (Receipt Number: BR208871)

The application for environmental authority, general details form, a sketch of the area applied for and this Departments Public Enquiry report is attached for your consideration.

Upon assessment of the application, please advise of the outcome. Where a Code Compliant Environmental Authority is granted, please advise the amount of financial assurance required.

If further information is required, please contact the nominated contact officer referred to above in this letter.

Yours sincerely s.49 - Signature

Sally Clark

A/Tenures Officer

South-East Region Mines

Southern Regional Office (Mines)

Dept of Mines & Energy
Podium 2
Ground Floor, Landcentre Building,
Cnr Main and Vulture Streets,
WOOLLOONGABBA QLD 4102
PO Box 1475 Coorparoo
Queensland 4151 Australia
Telephone + 61 7 3238 3735
Facsimile + 61 7 3405 5349
Website www.nrm.qld.gov.au

Page 193 of 234



## Queensland Department of Mines and Energy Exploration Permit Departmental Enquiry Report

28 Feb 2008 07:55 am Page 1 of 3 EPR\_270 2.2.9



Tenure Type & Number

1245

District of Responsibility

BRISBANE

**Tenure Details** 

Previous Tenure Id

245/08

**EPC** 

Status

Sub-status

**APPLICATION** 

Native Title Category

Native Title Sub Category

SE ONRIV

Holder Details

EASTERN MINING CORPORATION PTY LTD

Principal Holder Address

C/- s.49

LEVEL 6

102 ADELAIDE STREET

**BRISBANE** 

QLD

4000

LTD

Holder Name

Share %

Status

Date Approved

Deal Out

EASTERN MINING CORPORATION PTY

100

С

**Deal In** 0

26-FEB-08

**Application Details** 

Date Lodged

26-FEB-2008

Time Lodged

3:15 PM

Wining District Loaged

**BRISBANE** 

Date Application Fee Received

27-FEB-2008

Application Fee Amount

68.85

Application Fee Refund Date

N/A

**Application Refund Amount** 

N/A

Proposal Details

Proposal Date

Proposal Term

N/A

5 year(s)

Security Deposit Held

Rent Rate

\$ .00 per sub-block

Comments

NA.

ile C

Page 194 of 234



### Queensland Department of Mines and Energy **Exploration Permit Departmental Enquiry Report**

28 Feb 2008 07:55 a Page 2 o EPR\_270 2.2

Tenure Type & Number

**EPC** 1245 District of Responsibility

BRISBANE

Grant Details

Date Granted

N/A

Date Commenced

N/A

Act Granted Under

Term Expires

N/A

Term Sought

year(s)

Annual Rent
\$.00

Non-public Remarks
RA 121 - CONDAMINE RIVER DAMSITE
Minerals Sought
COAL

Coality
TWEEN PITT

Exclusions

N/A

Local Authorities

CLIFTON

**WARWICK** 

Relinquishment Details

Current Sub-blocks Held

100



# Queensland Department of Mines and Energy Exploration Permit Departmental Enquiry Report

28 Feb 2008 07:55 am Page 3 of 3 EPR\_270 2.2.9

|            | e & Number          | District of Responsibility |
|------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| EPC        | 1245                | BRISBANE                   |
| Sub-blocks | s under Application | lion                       |
| BIM Code   | Block Number        | r Sub-blocks               |
| ARMI       | 21                  | DEK                        |
| ARMI       | 22                  | ABCDEFGHJKLMNOP RSTU XYZ   |
| ARMI       | 23                  | AB FG LMNO QRSTUVWXYZ      |
| ARMI       | 24                  | Q VWX                      |
| ARMI       | 94                  | D E                        |
| ARMI       | 95                  | ABCDE                      |
| ARMI       | 96                  | ABC FGH MN                 |

| BRIS | 3404 |    | E   | K        |         |
|------|------|----|-----|----------|---------|
| BRIS | 3405 | АВ | FGH | LMNOP RS | TUXYZ   |
| BRIS | 3406 |    | 10  | LMNOPQRS | TUVWXYZ |
| BRIS | 3407 |    |     | LQ       | V W     |

| Current | number | Οî | sub-blocks | held: | 100 |
|---------|--------|----|------------|-------|-----|
|         |        |    |            |       |     |

| Dealings                          |                       |                                       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Dealing Name                      | Date Dealing Received | Expected Actual Completion Completion |
| Douming feating                   |                       | Completion Completion                 |
| APPLICATION'S FINAL REVIEW        | 0 26-FEB-2008         | 25-MAR-2008                           |
| Remarks: APPLICATION FORWARD TO   | LUNT 28/2/08          |                                       |
| ASSESSMENT EXPLORATION PERMIT     | 0 26-FEB-2008         | 04-MAR-2008 28-FEB-2008               |
| Remarks: INITIAL ASSESSMENT COMPL | ETED                  |                                       |
| NATIVE TITLE SEARCH               | 0 26-FEB-2008         | 25-MAR-2008                           |
| TECHNICAL ASSESSMENT OF EP        | 0 26-FEB-2008         | 25-MAR-2008                           |
| MAIN TARGET ID'D FROM APPLN       | 0 26-FEB-2008         | 26-MAR-2008                           |
| ENVIRONMENTAL REFERRAL            | 0 26-FEB-2008         | 26-MAR-2008                           |
| Remarks: APPLICATION FORWARD TO I | EPA 28/2/08           |                                       |

### Natural Resources and Mines

# Departmental Correspondence Action Sheet Loose Doc.

| -DC  | Folio | 200 |
|------|-------|-----|
| File | 124   | 5   |

|  | Date of Entry:   | Urgent    |             |
|--|--|-----------|-------------|
| MT 27  | Signature:   | Routine   |             |
| For necessary Action  For Advice   | ACTION OFFICER USE DUE DATE:   |           | -           |
| For Information Prepare Draft Reply Prepare Draft Reply my Signature Prepare Draft Reply D/G Signature | Cultural Heritage Searches completed and E<br>created.   | CH Record | s           |
| ☐ Prepare Departmental Minute ☐ Prepare Ministerial Briefing   | Records – please file on:  |           |             |
|  | EPC 1225 – Sites Indicated, see attached EPC 1229 – Sites Indicated, see attached EPC 1230 – Sites Indicated, see attached / EPC 1233 – Sites Indicated, see attached / EPC 1234 – Sites Indicated, see attached   |           |             |
| Comments (if any)  | EPC 1235 – Sites Indicated, see attached EPC 1236 – Sites Indicated, see attached EPC 1237 – Sites Indicated, see attached EPC 1238 – Sites indicated, see attached EPC 1241 – Sites Indicated, see attached EPC 1242 – Sites Indicated, see attached EPC 1245 – Sites Indicated, see attached EPM 17296 – Sites Indicated, see attached EPM 17302 – Sites Indicated, see attached EPM 17313 – Sites Indicated, see attached EPM 17334 – Sites Indicated, see attached |           |             |
| DESIGNATED OFFICER   | J Cox<br>19/02/08  | 2         |             |
| Signature: Date:   | FINAL ACTION   |           |             |
| Received in Records  | Departmental Minute, Prepared Yes  | No        |             |
|  | Comments   |           | 日本の名が書き、よりと |
|  | Signature:  Date:  |           |             |

SITE\_ID LATITUDE LONGITUDE ATTRIBUTE

-28.02328 151.85261 BURIAL

-28.04677 151.89395 Stone artefacts

PATILOT PETERSE DINAPANA
PATILOT PATIL





#### **EXPLORATION PERMIT APPLICATION CHECKLIST**

This checklist is to be completed to determine whether an application for an exploration permit is acceptable.

This checklist comprises four parts:

- Part A is to be completed by the receiving officer.
- Part B is to be completed by the mining registrar or authorised officer to ensure that the application satisfies the requirements of Part 5 of the *Mineral Resources Act 1989*.
- Part C is to be completed by the mining registrar or authorised officer to establish land availability of the area applied for.
- e Part D is to be completed by the mining registrar to determine whether the document lodged as an application for an exploration permit satisfies the requirements of section 81 of the *Mineral Resources Regulation 2003*.

| PART A - RECEIVING DE     | TAILS                                 |          |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Lodgement No: 245 08      | Time: 3:15 AM/PM Date: 261 2 16       | <u>Ç</u> |
| Received by (name): SALLY | Number of sub-blocks applied for: 100 |          |
| Applicant(s): EASTERN     | MINING CORPORATION PTY LTD            |          |
| PART B - APPLICATION      | REQUIREMENTS                          |          |
| Section 1                 |                                       |          |

| Reg'ment<br>No. | Requirement                                    | √yes<br>x no | Remarks |
|-----------------|--|--------------|---------|
| 1.1             | Is the application in or on the approved form? | V            |         |
| 1.2             | Is prescribed MRA fee lodged?                  |              |         |
| 1.3             | Is prescribed EPA fee lodged?                  |              |         |

<u>Important Note:</u> If 'no' has been answered to any of the Questions in Section 1, it is not necessary to complete the remainder of this checklist. Return the document lodged as an application to the applicant.

| s.49 - Signature |                              |   |
|------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Signatur         | Time: 3:35AWPM Date: 26/2/08 | } |

#### PART C - LAND AVAILABILITY SEARCH RESULTS

| Layers  | Yes                       | No        | N/A     |   | Summary/Re                            | marks  |
|---|---------------------------|-----------|---------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Exploration Permit Mineral Application  | /                         |           |         | EPMA No:  | 4                                     |  |
| Granted   | 1                         |           |         | EPM No:   | 15596                                 |  |
|   | A                         |           |         | No. of whole s  | ub-blocks not available:              | 0  |
| Exploration Permit Coal   | 14. 8.0                   | 100 0.000 |         | EPCA No:  |                                       |  |
| Application<br>Granted  |                           |           |         | EPC No:   |                                       |  |
|   | = 20                      | <i>V</i>  |         | No. of whole s  | ub-blocks not available:              |  |
| Mineral Development<br>Licence Application and  |                           |           |         | MDL No:   |                                       | No. of the last of |
| Granted (excluded pursuant to<br>Section 132 of the Act) (ensure<br>exclusion is entered in MERLIN) |                           | /         |         | No. of whole s  | ub-blocks not available:              |  |
| Mineral Development   |                           | 4         |         | MDL No:   |                                       |  |
| Licence – DEAD<br>(release of land required<br>pursuant to<br>Section 226 of the Act)               |                           | 1,7       |         | Date land<br>released:<br>(refer to 'AWD'<br>code in MERLIN | No                                    |  |
| Mining Claim Application and Granted  | F.3 94 14                 | - A/      |         | MC No:  |                                       |  |
| (excluded pursuant to<br>Section 132 of the Act)<br>(ensure exclusion is entered in<br>MERLIN)      |                           | /         |         | No. of whole s  | ub-blocks not available:              |  |
| Mining Lease Application and Granted (excluded pursuant to Section 132 of the Act) (ensure          |                           | /         |         | ML No:<br>No. of whole si                                   | ub-blocks not available:              |  |
| exclusion is entered in MERLIN) Petroleum Lease Application   | W TUE                     |           |         | PL No:  | 4 * ** 01/4 P* 0 *** 01* 1 **         | TO BE SURE FRANCISCO OF SERVICE  |
| Granted (Applicable to EPC applications only)   |                           |           |         |   |                                       |  |
| Moratorium Section 135 of the Act (ensure exclusion is entered in MERLIN)                           |                           | X         |         | No. of whole su   | ub-blocks not available:              |  |
| Sterile Land Policy 45 (ensure exclusion is entered in MERLIN)                                      |                           |           |         | No. of whole se   | ub-blocks that may not b              | pe available:  |
| Constrained Land  |                           | /         |         | Name:   |                                       | Kullin   |
| Policy 46   |                           | 1         |         | No. of sub-bloc   | cks affected:                         |  |
| Restricted Areas  | 1—1 <del>000 —</del> 121. | rady de J |         | Name: & A   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |
| Schedule 3 of the<br>Regulation   |                           |           |         | No. of sub-bloo   |                                       |  |
|   | ·<br>·                    | - C       | <b></b> | INO. UI SUD-DIOC  | No anecieu:                           | 21   |
| Wild Rivers Areas   |                           |           |         | Name:   |                                       |  |
| Part 10A  |                           | <b>√</b>  |         | No. of sub-bloo   | cks affected:                         |  |
|   |                           |           |         | Name:   |                                       |  |
| Notified Land   |                           | G.        |         | No. of sub-bloc   | cks affected:                         |  |
| ILUA Area   |                           | /         |         | Name:   |                                       |  |



#### Queensland Department of Mines and Energy Mineral Resources Act 1989

27 Feb 2008 09:42 Page 1 c

EPR 040 2.

### Acknowledgement of Application for Exploration Permit Number EPC 1245

This acknowledges the abovementioned Application as detailed hereunder:-

1. Date Lodged:

26-FEB-2008

2. Time Lodged:

3:15 PM

3. Mining District:

**BRISBANE** 

4. Principal Holder:

EASTERN MINING CORPORATION PTY LTD

Share (%)

100

5. Principal Holder's Postal Address:

LEVEL 6

\_\_\_\_\_

102 ADELAIDE STREET

BRISBANE

QLD 4000

6. Other Holders:

NIL

7. Minerals Sought:

COAL

8. Term Sought:

5 years

9. Remarks:

The availability of the sub-blocks in this application may be subject to the following:

Storile and Constrained Land

Restricted Areas

10. Area Description

| BIM  | Block | Sub-blocks               |
|------|-------|--------------------------|
| ARMI | 21    | D E K                    |
| ARMI | 22    | ABCDEFGHJKLMNOP RSTU XYZ |
| ARMI | 23    | AB FG LMNO QRSTUVWXYZ    |
| ARMI | 24    | Q VWX                    |
| ARMI | 94    | DE                       |
| ARMI | 95    | ABCDE                    |
| ARMI | 96    | ABC FGH MN               |
| BRIS | 3404  | E K                      |
| BRIS | 3405  | AB FGH LMNOP RSTU XYZ    |
| BRIS | 3406  | LMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ          |

Total:

**BRIS** 

100 Sub-blocks

s.49 -Signature

3407

Signature

27/2/08 Date

Q

V W

L



## Receipt / Tax Invoice Queensland Department of Mines and Energy

27 Feb 2008 09:17 am Page 1 of 1

GRR\_200 2.1.7

Receipt Number:

BR208871

Receipt Date :

27-FEB-2008

Received From :

AMBRE ENERGY PTY LTD

Address :

LEVEL 6

102 ADELAIDE STREET

BRISBANE

QLD 4000

**Payment Details** 

Pay Method: Cheque Cheque No.: 001275

Bank: ANZ

Branch: Kenmore Village Br Cnr Moggill and Brookfield Rds

Kenmore QLD 4069

Remarks:

**EPA AND APPLICATION FEE FOR EPC 1245** 

| Description                                 | GST* Amount |
|---|-------------|
| APPLICATION FEE EXPLOR PERMIT COAL EPC 1245 | 68.85       |
| ENV PROTECTION ACT APPLICATION FEE          | 222.60      |
| Totals                                      | \$291.45    |
|   |             |

Amount Received:

\$291.45

Cashier:

SCLARK

Per Authorised Accounting Officer

Cheques or other negotiable instruments accepted subject to clearance.

Business use only

Total Controlled: \$0.00

Total Administered: \$291.45

Total Receipt: \$291.45

\*GST is a Commonwealth Government tax

28-FEB-2008

Queensland Department of Mines and Energy 07:35
APPLICATIONS LODGED FOR EXPLORATION PERMITS Page: 1
For Dates 26-FEB-2008 To 26-FEB-2008

> 22 ABCDEFGHJKLMNOP RSTU XYZ 23 AB FG LMNO ORSTUVWXYZ VWX 24 0 94 DE 95 ABCDE 96 ABC FGH MN BRIS 3404 E. K 3405 AB FGH LMNOP RSTU XYZ AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW
>
> AK.
> VW LMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

12-473 File C Page 203 of 234

#### Schedule 3 (continued)

| Block | Sub-block               |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1525  | c to e, h, j, m to o, s |
| 1526  | a, b.                   |

#### 3 Nominated referral entity

The nominated referral entity for an application for a mining tenement, other than a prospecting permit, relating to the restricted area is the Manager, Water Planning, Central West Region, of the department.

#### Part 73

#### Restricted area 121

#### 1 Name

Restricted area 121.

#### 2 Description

The land in the following blocks and sub-blocks on the stated block identification map is included in the restricted area—

#### Armidale block identification map

| Block | Sub-block                               |
|-------|---|
| 21    | e, k                                    |
| 22    | a, b, f to h, j, l to o, r to t, w to z |
| 94    | b to e, g, h, j, k, o, p, t, u, y, z    |
| 95    | a, f, l, q to z                         |
| 166   | d, e                                    |
| 167   | a to c.                                 |

#### Schedule 3 (continued)

#### Part 75

#### Restricted area 123

#### 1 Name

Restricted area 123.

#### 2 Description

The land in the following blocks and sub-blocks on the stated block identification map is included in the restricted area—

#### Clermont block identification map

|    | Block | Sub-block  |
|----|-------|--|
|    | 1066  | c to $e$ , $h$ , $j$ , $k$ , $o$ , $p$ , $t$ , $u$ , $y$ , $z$ |
|    | 1067  | a, d to h, j to z  |
|    | 1068  | all  |
|    | 1069  | f, g, l, m, q, v, w  |
|    | 1138  | d, e   |
|    | 1139  | a to e, j, k, o, p   |
| /\ | 1140  | a to h, j to u, y, z   |
| 2  | 1141  | a, b, f to h, j to z   |
|    | 1142  | e to h, j to z   |
|    | 1143  | a, f to h, l, m, q, r, v, w                                    |
|    | 1212  | e  |
|    | 1213  | a, b, d to g, k  |
|    | 1214  | a to h, j to n, r, s   |
|    | 1215  | a  |

|             | 1                        | 8            | Ŷ                 | 93 °          | 3 70   | 2                | 0                      | ~                 | 60 T                       | j <sup>z</sup> o |                 |          |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|--|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------|
| -           |                          | =_28 00<br>E |                   |               | N PFIIS  | 7                | ш                      | 2                 | S 3331U                    | ō p              | 7.              |          |
| - 23        | ×                        | 8            | N                 | COMPAN AND    |  | 2 A 2 . 7 .      |                        | <                 | <br>ည                      | - j-             |                 | H        |
|             | TI KO                    | DO           | <                 | Q R<br>1171 0 |  | TI .             | >                      |                   |                            |                  |                 |          |
| 2           | 6 4                      | œ            | ¥ (               | <u></u>       | in the second  | <u>െ</u>         | 63                     | <b>E</b>          | 당 [                        | 11               | (1)<br>(5)      |          |
| 3           | 1                        | ()           | ×                 | N<br>N<br>N   | 3.43<br>2.43<br>2.43<br>2.43<br>2.43<br>2.43<br>2.43<br>2.43 | <u></u>          | 0                      | ×                 | _1/                        |                  | \$ <del>*</del> |          |
| AT          | PAS S                    | # 1          | 4                 | GOWAN         | ပ  | ٤.               |                        | -4<br>10000j      | -4<br>(2000)               | О                | 4               |          |
| d           | *=                       | 4:           | N                 | Z C           | 70   | ×                | т                      |                   | <b>C</b>                   | eggen egystes    | *               |          |
| 10<br>45    | FOR                      | >            | 4                 | ۵             | <u> </u>   | কা               | >                      |                   | Ø                          |                  | 71              |          |
| £           | ი 4                      | co           | 96                | 70            | Z  | ດ                | O)                     |                   | ក្លេក<br><del>ព</del> ្រុក | ₹<br>-           | ര               |          |
| 0           | 97                       | 0            | ×                 | 65            | 12 72 150 A  | 200              | 10                     | äŧ                | ក នេះ<br>ខេត្ត             |                  | æ               |          |
| 5           | <b>34</b>                | U            | 4                 | rd            | 0  | -                | o                      | ×¢                |                            | o <sup>2</sup>   | ے               |          |
| 2           | 8                        | <b>110</b>   | ŀθ                | G             | ס  | ж                | iii.                   | Ι¢                | <b>G</b>                   | -a<br>0 St l     | 7               |          |
| 100         | operation of<br>Software |              | 4                 | Ð             | Е  |                  | 3                      | · · · · · · · · · |                            | 1                | 70              |          |
| <b>超数</b>   |                          |              | Z                 | 70            | *  | 6                | Įψ                     |                   | 74                         | 属                | 65.             |          |
|             |                          | - 00<br>- 00 | ×                 | to            |  | 4,52             | Ó                      | ×                 | io<br>G                    |                  | 76              |          |
|             | 695566 )<br>362666       | BRISBARE     | 4                 | -9            | 6 to   |                  |                        | la f              | ed.                        | <i>0</i>         | 4.              |          |
| <b>.</b>    | 9836                     | n A          |                   |               | <b>"</b> U   | Q1 (\$ 5000)     | m                      | N                 | c                          | 79               |                 |          |
| 70          | 75                       | řħ.          | М                 | =             |  | <b>蒸</b>         | 20 Te + 7 . 7 . 7      | × × ×             | ø                          | 171              | -               |          |
| ł           | Τi                       | >            | <                 | (S)           | la.  | T                | 35                     |                   | 3                          | 6                | o               |          |
|             | റ                        | to<br>       | \$                | 加             | E.   | ņ                | 55                     | 2                 | ال.<br>دي                  | Ch St            | 14/200          |          |
| R           |                          | O            | <b>,</b>          | o             |  | H,4              | es.                    | 3*                |                            |                  |                 |          |
| 0           | 64.                      | ъ.           | , -k              |               | THE PARTY NAMED IN   | - Partie Village | ū                      | ×                 |                            | 0                |                 |          |
| -0          | 77.                      | m            | N.                | -             | T  | ×                | NT<br>Turk to the Park | N                 | -                          | 0                |                 |          |
|             | . 10                     |              |                   | Ó             | r  | ח                | )                      | <                 | 8                          |                  |                 |          |
| Ä           | 6                        | Ď            | <b>16</b>         | ×             | 2  | ရ                | 08                     | 1                 | 1                          |                  | ଦ               |          |
|             |                          | 2            | ×                 | (c)           | BAIS<br>3408   | 22               | 6                      | ×                 | 6                          | 33 E             | 20              | <b>x</b> |
| C           | ٤.                       | ם            | -<                | 1             |  | <                | Ð                      | 4                 | ;                          |                  | ۵.              |          |
| יד          | ×                        | m            | N                 | c.            | ים   | 74               | m                      | N                 |                            | . J              |                 |          |
| F2          | 70                       | 30           | <                 | Ð             | Park Property lies to  | 91               | in in the second       | <                 |                            |                  | Т               | π(       |
|             | ด                        | D)           | 8                 | 70            | w 15   | ຄ                | w                      | 8                 | 8                          | W S              |                 | n        |
| ANEW<br>SEE | 25                       | 0            |                   |               | SC175<br>SC175   | I                | 0                      | ><                | 6                          | W S              | 2               |          |
| 0           |                          | U            | <                 |               | 1 0  | ے                | J                      | 1 <               |                            | 1 0              | 6               | <u> </u> |
| THE PARTY   |                          |              | OF REAL PROPERTY. |               |  | ند سید           |                        |                   |                            |                  | 4               |          |

Please turn over for legend

Department of Mines and Energy (c) The State of Queensland, Mines and Energy, 2007. Government ueensland File C

### **Exploration Permit Mineral - Grant**

### **Short Report**

| Attribute Name | Attribute Value  |
|----------------|--|
| TENURE TYPE    | EPM  |
| TENURENUM      | 15596  |
| STATUS         | GRAN   |
| SUB STATUS     | THE STATE OF THE S |
| D LODGED       | 02-May-2006  |
| D GRANTED      | 13-Aug-2007  |
| D EXPIRE       | 12-Aug-2012  |
| PRINC HLDR     | KABIRI RESOURCES PTY LTD   |
| SUBBLOCKS      | 96   |
| ASP_PROC       | XPG  |
| IMPACT         |  |

PATIOL PELLERSE. ON PRIMILE PR

File C



EP No. EPC 1245
(Office Use Only)

# APPLICATION FOR EXPLORATION PERMIT

Part 5, Section 133

Mineral Resources Act 1989

Form Number MRA-05 Version Number 2

| OFFICIAL USE ONLY EP No. PART A Received AT Received BY   | The Queensland Government of the Covernment of t | The Queensland Government introduced Information Standard 42 - Information Privacy to establish a framework for the responsible collection and handling of personal information in the Queensland government public sector. Please refer to the section at the end of this form entitled "Privacy Statement" which provides details about why the personal information on this form is being collected and how it will be handled. |     |           |            |       |        |       |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|-----|-----------|------------|-------|--------|-------|--|--|--|
| SRM Section 78B(2) RTI Act  DATE TIME  24 2108 3:15 RM  | The completed origing prescribed fee at the  The document submit an exploration permit   | The completed original of this application and any attachments, must be submitted with the prescribed fee at the Office of any Mining Registrar.  The document submitted must first be accepted by the Mining Registrar as an application for an exploration permit under the provisions of section 81 of the Mineral Resources Regulation 2003 before registration.   |     |           |            |       |        |       |  |  |  |
| PART B  Document accepted as an application for an Exploration Permit in accordance with section 81 of the Mineral Resources Regulation | All prescribed forms u<br>www.nrm.qld.gov.au.  |  |     |           |            |       |        |       |  |  |  |
| 2003.  Mining Registrar  (SIGNATURE)  | Company Name/S<br>Given Name(s)  | 1.2  | 1.1 | Eastern M | ining Corp | orati | on Pty | Ltd   |  |  |  |
| DATE / / FEE Paid RECEIPT no  | ACN (if company) Company Name/S  | <b>i</b> _   |     | 29 607    | Percentage | 1.4   | 100    | %     |  |  |  |
| PART C ENTERED on register by Signature   | Given Name(s)  ACN (if company)  | 1.2  |     |           | Pornontogo |       |        |       |  |  |  |
| (SIGNATURE)  DATE 27/2 /0\forall  GUIDE FOR   | Company Name/S   |  | 1.1 |           | Percentage | 1.4   |        | %<br> |  |  |  |
| APPLICANTS Question 1.1   | Given Name(s)  | 1.2  |     |           |            |       |        |       |  |  |  |
| Specify company name or surname of applicant of exploration permit.   | ACN (if company)   | 1.3  |     |           | Percentage | 1.4   |        | %     |  |  |  |
| Question 1.2 Specify given name(s) of applicant of exploration permit.  | Company Name/S   | urname   |     |           |            |       |        |       |  |  |  |
| Question 1.3 If a company, what is the Australian   | Given Name(s)  | 1.2  |     | 7.44      |            |       |        |       |  |  |  |
| Company Number (ACN)?  Question 1.4  Specify percentage of interest held by applicant of exploration permit.                            | ACN (if company)   | 1.3  |     | Total     | Percentage | 1.4   | 100    | %     |  |  |  |

#### **GUIDE FOR APPLICANTS**

#### Question 1.5

The total interest must equal 100%. If you are entering these details online, right click the '0' and select 'Update Field'.

#### Question 1.6

One person must be shown as the nominated applicant, upon whom any notice may be served on behalf of the applicant(s).

Specify the name of the nominated applicant.

#### Question 1.7

Specify address of nominated applicant.

#### Question 1.8

Specify phone number of nominated applicant.

#### Question 1.9

Specify fax number of nominated applicant.

#### Question 1.70

Specify e-mail address of nominated applicant.

#### Question 2.1

Nominate the project name, if any.

#### Question 2.2

Local Government refers to either the City or Shire Council responsible for the local government area in which the land the subject of this application is situated.

#### Question 2.3

Give a brief description of the general locality of the area applied for (eg. 15km South East of Mount Isa).

#### Question 2.4

Specify the minerals for which this Exploration Permit is sought. Tick one box only.

#### Question 2.5

Specify the term applied for. The maximum term that may be granted is 5 years.

#### Question 3.1 & 3.2

Compliance with the native title provisions of the Commonwealth Native Title Act 1993 is not necessary on land where native title is taken to have been extinguished (i.e. "exclusive" land tenures).

However, if you wish to include in your application land that may be subject to Native Title (i.e. "non-exclusive" land tenures), you must comply with the relevant native title procedure irrespective as to whether or not a native title claim is lodged over the агеа.

| Nominated Person      | 1.6  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Address               | 1.7 Level 6, 102 Adelaide St Brisbane QLD 4000   |
|                       |  |
| Phone Number          | 1.8 (07) 3009 9180   |
| Fax Number            | 1.9 (07) 3009 9181   |
| E-mail                | 1.10   |
| 2. APPLICA            | TION DETAILS   |
| What is the project n | name? 2.1  |
| What is the local gov | vernment(s) area(s) in which the land applied for is situated?                           |
|                       | and Warwick Shire  |
|                       |  |
| What is the general   | locality of this application?  |
|                       | tsworth and Warwick  |
|                       |  |
| Q-V                   |  |
|                       | or minerals applied for?  I minerals other than coal  Coal                               |
|                       | pecific Minerals (in exceptional circumstances only)                                     |
| Minerals:             |  |
|                       |  |
| Term applied for      | 2.5 5 years  |
| 3. NATIVE T           | ITLE   |
| •                     | the application area (including any access land) is over land e subject to Native Title? |
| 3.1                   | YES (go to 3.2)  |

| 3.1 YES (go to 3.2) V NO (go to 4) | ✓ NO (go to 4) | $\checkmark$ | YES (go to 3.2) |  | 3.1 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--|-----|
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--|-----|

If the land applied for is over land tenures where native title may still exist, is the land applied for subject to an Indigenous Land Use Agreement (ILUA)?

| 3.2 |      | YES | NO |
|-----|------|-----|----|
|     | <br> |     |    |

### GUIDE FOR APPLICANTS

#### Question 4

Unless the Minister approves otherwise, the area of land for which an exploration permit may be granted is not to exceed:

- (i) in respect of coal, 300 subblocks; and
- (ii) for all minerals other than coal, 100 sub-blocks.

Description will be based on the Block Identification Map (BIM) series B in terms of blocks and sub-blocks as defined on those maps available at the Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Water.

Note: The holder of an Exploration Permit shall not enter and be upon any part of the land comprised in the Exploration Permit that is the surface area of a Reserve unless the consent of the Owner of the Reserve or the consent of the Governor in Council has first been obtained.

#### 4. DETAILS OF AREA

List the required Blocks and Sub-Blocks (attach additional pages if necessary):

| - Iot tho roddinou bio | 0.10 |   |            | ouns | (atta |       | i Gillio | iiai pa | iyes i | ппес | essai | y):         |    |
|------------------------|------|---|------------|------|-------|-------|----------|---------|--------|------|-------|-------------|----|
| BIM BRIS               | ALL  | а | b          | С    | d     | X     | f        | g       | h      | j    | X     |             | m  |
| BŁOCK 3404             | n    | 0 | р          | q    | Г     | s     | t        | u       | v      | w    | х     | у           | z  |
| BIM BRIS               | ALL  | X | X          | c    | d     | е     | X        | X       | X      | j    | k     | X           | X  |
| BLOCK 3405             | X    |   | X          | q    | X     |       | X        | X       | ν      | w    | X     | X           | X  |
| BIM BRIS               | ALL  | а | b          | С    | d     | е     | f        | g       | h      | j    | k     | X           | X  |
| BLOCK 3406             | X    |   | X          | X    | X     | X     | X        | X       | X      | X    | X     | X           | X  |
| BIM BRIS               | ALL  | a | b          | С    | d     | е     | f        | g       | h      | j    | k     | X           | m  |
| BLOCK 3407             | n    | 0 | р          | X    | r     | s     | t        | u.      | X      | X    | ×     | у           | z  |
| BIM ARMI               | ALL  | a | þ          | С    | X     | X     | 1        | g       | h      | j    | X     | 1           | m  |
| BLOCK 21               | n    | 0 | р          | q    |       | S     | t        | u       | v      | w    | х     | у           | z  |
| BIM ARMI               | ALL  | X | X          | X    | X     | X     | X        | X       | X      | X    | X     | X           | X  |
| BLOCK 22               | X    | X | X          | q    | X     | X     | X        | X       | ٧      | w    | X     | X           | X  |
| BIM ARMI               | ALL  | X | $\searrow$ | С    | d     | е     | X        | X       | h      | j    | k     | X           | X  |
| BLOCK 23               | X    | X | р          | X    | X     | X     | X        | X       | X      | X    | X     | X           | X  |
| BIM ARMI               | ALL  | а | Ь          | С    | d     | е     | f        | g       | h      | j    | k     | 1           | m  |
| BLOCK 24               | n    | 0 | р          | X    | ı     | s     | t        | u       | X      | X    | X     | У           | Z  |
| BIM ARMI               | ALL  | а | b          | С    | X     | X     | f        | g       | h      | j    | k     | v viii<br>L | m  |
| BLOCK 94               | n    | 0 | р          | q    | r     | s     | t        | u       | v      | w    | х     | у           | Z, |
| BIM ARMI               | ALL  | X | X          | X    | X     | X     | f        | g       | h      | j    | k     | 1           | m  |
| BLOCK 95               | n    | 0 | р          | q    | r     | S     | t        | u       | ٧      | w    | х     | у           | Z  |
| BIM ARMI               | ALL  | X | X          | X    | d     | е     | X        | X       | X      | j    | k     | 1           | X  |
| BLOCK 96               | X    | 0 | р          | q    | r     | s     | ι        | и       | v      | w    | х     | у           | z  |
| BIM                    | ALL  | а | b          | С    | d     | е     | f        | g       | h      | j    | k     | 1           | m  |
| BLOCK                  | n    | 0 | ρ          | q    | r     | S     | t        | u       | v      | w    | х     | у           | Z  |
| ВІМ                    | ALL  | а | b          | С    | d     | е     | f        | g       | h      | j    | k     | ī           | m  |
| BLOCK                  | n    | 0 | р          | q    | r     | S     | t        | u       | v      | w    | х     | у           | Z  |
| вім                    | ALL  | а | b          | С    | d     | е     | f        | g       | h      | j    | k     |             | m  |
| BLOCK                  | n    | 0 | р          | q    | Г     | s     | t        | u       | v      | w    | х     | у           | z  |
|                        |      |   | Total      | Num  | her o | f Sub | Bioo     | ke an   | nlice  | 50-  |       | e la        |    |

### GUIDE FOR APPLICANTS

#### Question 5.1

Enter the name of place where the application was signed, the day of the month, the month and the year when the form is signed.

#### Question 5.2

Insert full name of the applicant(s).

#### Question 5.3

All of the applicants of the exploration permit MUST give their signatures, evidencing their permission for this application.

A company seal should endorse the signature(s) of applicants authorised to sign for their Companies where applicable.

Proof of identity must accompany this application.

This proof may consist of:

- (a) For an individual: a certified copy of Driver's Licence, passport, birth certificate or Card 18+ (must be at least 18 years of age);
- (b) For a Company: Certificate of Incorporation or Australian Company Number (A.C.N.) or Australian Registered Business Number (A.R.B.N.).

### Execution of Documents by an Agent

If an agent or the holder of a power of attorney is signing a document, required to be lodged by an Act, on behalf of another, the agent or holder of the power of attorney must produce current, written evidence of their authority to act at the time of lodgement.

All of the holders of the tenure MUST execute the appointment of agent or the power of attorney for the appointment or power of attorney to be effective. A company signing an appointment of agent or power of attorney must do so in accordance with the corporation law and/or the articles of association of the company

#### **Question 6.1**

Tick the appropriate boxes to indicate compliance.

#### 5. SIGNATURES

| 5.1 | Signed at Brisbane   | this 22    | day of   | Febru | uary | , 20 08   |
|-----|--|------------|----------|-------|------|-----------|
|     |  |            |          |       |      | s.49 -    |
| R   | 3.49   |            |          | T"    |      | Signature |
| 5.2 |  |            |          |       | 5.3  |           |
| Ш   |  |            |          |       |      | $\perp$   |
|     |  |            |          |       |      | ·         |
|     | Exploration Mana   | iger       |          |       |      |           |
|     | L  |            |          |       |      |           |
|     |  |            |          |       |      |           |
| 5.2 |  |            |          |       | 5.3  |           |
| 3.2 |  |            |          | - }   | J.J  | •         |
|     |  | •          |          |       |      |           |
|     |  |            |          |       |      |           |
|     |  |            |          |       |      |           |
|     | ,  |            |          |       |      |           |
| 5.2 |  |            |          | 1     | 5.3  |           |
| 5.2 |  |            |          |       | ე.ა  |           |
|     |  | -          |          | 11    |      | <u></u>   |
|     |  |            |          | 7     |      |           |
|     |  |            | <u> </u> |       |      |           |
|     |  | _          |          |       |      |           |
|     |  |            |          |       |      | i         |
| 5.2 |  |            |          | - 1   | 5.3  |           |
|     |  |            |          |       |      |           |
|     |  |            |          |       |      |           |
|     |  | *          |          |       |      |           |
|     |  |            |          |       |      |           |
|     | Full name and vit  | e of Appli | cant(s)  |       |      | Signature |
|     | the state of the s |            |          |       |      | 3         |

#### 6. ACCOMPANIMENTS

The following must accompany this form:

| 6.1  |  | Tick         |
|--|--|--------------|
| <ul> <li>Application for an Environmental A</li> </ul>   | authority (Exploration)                                      | <b>✓</b>     |
| A statement specifying-  |  |              |
| <ul> <li>Details of exploration data<br/>concept/models and other<br/>of the area;</li> </ul>                                | , searches, geological criteria used in the selection        | $\checkmark$ |
| <ul> <li>Proposed exploration prog<br/>year of the term providing<br/>methods to be used and e<br/>investigation;</li> </ul> |  | <b>√</b>     |
| <ul> <li>Numbers and qualification<br/>staff responsible for planni<br/>the investigations; and</li> </ul>                   | s of professional and other<br>ing, conducting and reporting | <b>?</b>     |
| <ul> <li>A brief description of mach used.</li> </ul>  | ninery, equipment, etc. to be                                | <b>√</b>     |
| Continued over page  |  |              |

| <ul> <li>A separate statement specifying-</li> <li>The financial status, technical resources and mining interests held by the applicant; and</li> </ul> | ₹        |
|---|----------|
| Details of annual budget for exploration and mining interests held in Queensland.   | <b></b>  |
| Proof of identity of the applicant(s).  | <b>V</b> |
| The prescribed application fee.   | <b>√</b> |

#### 7. PRIVACY STATEMENT

The Queensland Government introduced Information Standard 42 - Information Privacy to establish a framework for the responsible collection and handling of personal information in the Queensland government public sector.

The Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Water is collecting the information on this form to process your application for an exploration permit. This is required by section 133 of the *Mineral Resources Act* 1989 (the Act).

The Department is required to facilitate and regulate the carrying out of responsible mining activities and the development of a safe, efficient and viable mining industry in Queensland under the Act.

The Department maintains a Register under section 387 of the Act. This register contains information collected from a variety of sources, including application forms submitted under the Act. The particulars to be recorded in the register are prescribed in Part 11 of the *Mineral Resources Regulation 2003* (the Regulations).

Under section 68 of the Regulations, the public can inspect the Register between the hours of 8.30 am and 4.30 pm on business days, and anyone may take extracts from the register and acquire, upon payment of the prescribed fee, a copy of all or part of a notice, document or information held in the register. Information contained in the register includes (but is not limited to):

- the mining tenement number;
- the full name of the holder/s of the mining tenement;
- the annual rent for the mining tenement; and
- any permitted dealings relating to the mining tenement that are approved by the Minister.

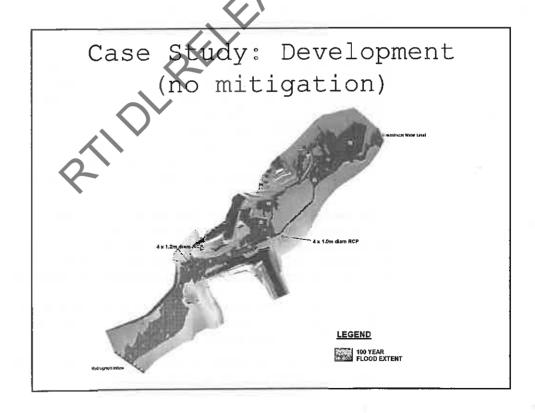
Information collected on this form, whether or not it is contained in the Register, may be provided to other Queensland Government Agencies, where such disclosure is necessary for the effective management of the mineral resources and industry in Queensland. These agencies may include the Environmental Protection Agency, the Department of Primary Industries and Fisheries and the Department of Energy.

Where information provided is commercial in confidence, it will be treated as confidential and not included in the Register or be disclosed outside the agency unless the Department is legally required to do so.

For more information on Information Privacy, please contact the Privacy Contact Officer for the Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Water on (07) 389 63705.

### Flood Analysis

- 1. Calculate rainfall onto catchment
- 2. Determine runoff from the catchment
- 3. Calculate the resulting flood levels and extents
- 4. Consider development outline and height of any fill
- 5. Calculate if any impacts from development
- 6. Mitigate impacts



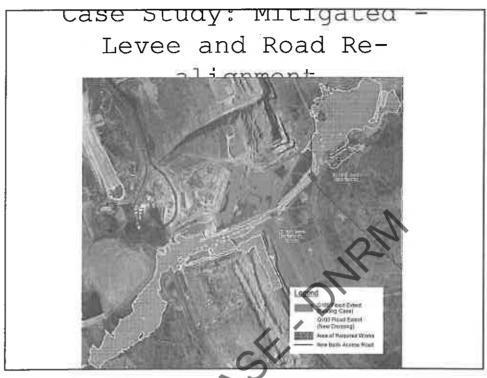
### Case Study: Mitigation

Mitigation was carried out to reduce flood impact at key locations:

- Levee added to protect key areas
- Culverts upgraded to reduce flood levels
- Road realignment to reduce extent of flooding

Case Study: Mitigated -





# Certificate of Registration of a Company

This is to certify that

EASTERN MINING CORPORATION PTY LTD

Australian Company Number 116 129 607

is a registered company under the Corporations Act 2001 and is taken to be registered in New South Wales.

The company is limited by shares.

The company is a proprietary company.

The day of commencement of registration is the seventh day of September 2005.

MRM

Issued by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission on this seventh day of September, 2005.

Jeffrey Lucy Chairman

### Eastern Mining Corporation PTY I A.C.N. 116 129 607 **GPO Box 3288** Mobile<sup>s.49</sup> **BRISBANE Qld 4001** Fax: (07) 3009 9181 **AUSTRALIA** Email: s.49 1 March 2007 Department of Mines and Energy Level 2 Mineral House 41 George Street **BRISBANE QLD 4000** To Whom It May Concern, EASTERN MINING CORPORATION PTY LTD The directors of Eastern Mining Corporation Pty Ltd hereby give authority to Jason

The directors of Eastern Mining Corporation Pty Ltd hereby give authority to Jason Russell, Exploration Manager of Eastern Mining Corporation Pty Ltd, to apply for tenement applications on behalf of the company.

Signed by all directors of the company:

| s.49 - Signature  Director |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| s.49 - Signature           |  |
| D'anton                    |  |
| Director s.49 - Signature  |  |
|                            |  |
| Director                   |  |

### Eastern Mining Corporation PTY LTD

GPO Box 3288 BRISBANE Qld 4001 AUSTRALIA A.C.N. 116 129 607

Mobile s.49

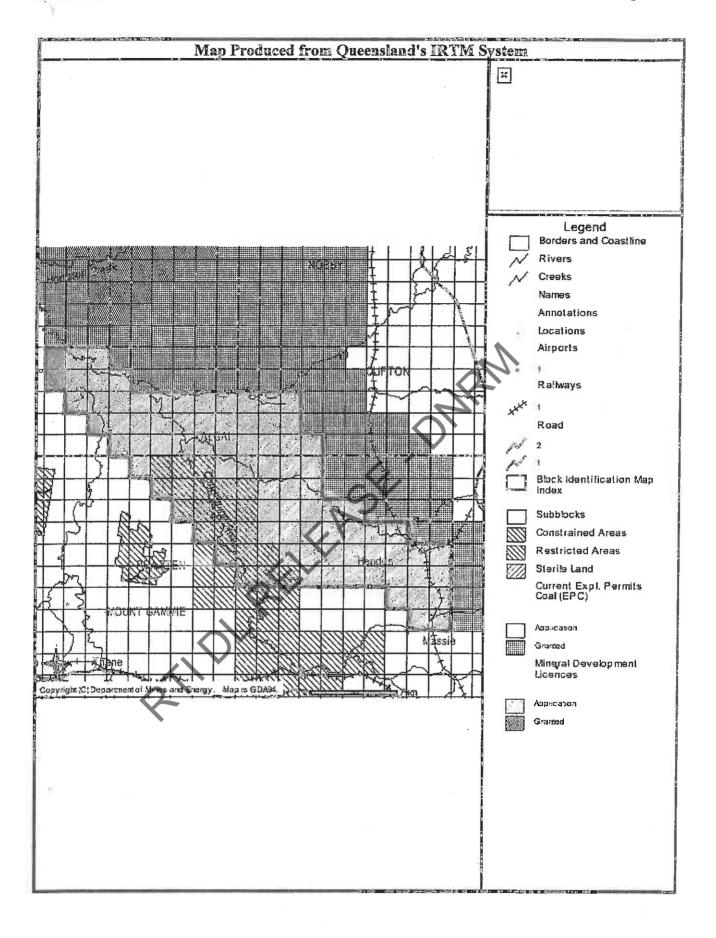
Fax: (07) 3009 9181

Email: S.49

#### Mining interests held by Eastern Mining Corporation Pty Ltd

#### Coal Projects

| Tenement | Project Name      | Holder/ Applicant                        | Status (Expiry date)    | # No<br>Sub | Commodity Targeted                                     | Min. Annual<br>Expenditure |
|----------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|--|----------------------------|
| EPC 1076 | •                 | Eastern Mining<br>Corporation Pty<br>Ltd | Granted<br>(11/12/2011) | 80          | Open Cut Thermal<br>Coal, suitable for<br>Liquefaction | \$100,000                  |
| EPC 935  | Condamine<br>Coal | Eastern Mining<br>Corporation Pty<br>Ltd | Granted<br>(23/5/2010)  | 114         | Open Cut Thermal<br>Coal, suitable for<br>Liquefaction | \$60,000                   |
| EPC 936  | Allora Coal       | Eastern Mining<br>Corporation Pty<br>Ltd | Granted<br>(3/5/2010)   | 130         | Open Cut Thermal<br>Coal, suitable for<br>Liquefaction | \$60,000                   |
| EPC 1137 |                   | Eastern Mining<br>Corporation Pty<br>Ltd | Application             | 39          | Open Cut Thermal<br>Coal, suitable for<br>Liquefaction | \$60,000                   |
| EPC 1138 |                   | Eastern Mining<br>Corporation Pty<br>Ltd | Application             | 13          | Open Cut Thermal<br>Coal, suitable for<br>Liquefaction | \$30,000                   |



|          |        |   |   |         | IIS   | 747 7. T. T. T.                        | 877 270              | e nashi            | XX XX   | ×                   | 1                     | 1                      |    |       |      |     |        |            |
|----------|--------|---|---|---------|-------|--|----------------------|--------------------|---------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----|-------|------|-----|--------|------------|
| ,        | L      | м | N | 0       | Р     |  | M,                   | N.                 | o .     | L                   | М                     | N                      | 0  | Р     | L    | М   | N      | 0          |
|          | Q      | R | S | T       | U     | Q                                      | ````<br><b>≀R</b> `` | ်<br><b>်</b>      | 77°3    | Q                   | R                     | S                      | Т  | U     | Q    | R   | S      | Т          |
| z        |        | w |   | Y       |       |  | w.                   | X                  | ¥       | V                   | W                     | Х                      | Y  | Z     | ٧    | W   | X      | Y          |
| E        | A      | В | С | D       | E .   | A                                      | <b>B</b>             |                    | D       | A                   | В                     | С                      | D  | E     | Α    | В   | С      | D          |
| $\vdash$ |        | G | Н |         | <br>К | ************************************** |                      | e .                | 1       | F                   | G                     | Н                      | J  | K     | F    | G   | Н      | J          |
| K        | F      |   |   | J       | P     | L                                      | M                    | <u>833333</u><br>N | · O     | L                   | М                     | N                      | 0  | Р     | L.   | М   | N      | 0          |
| P<br>₹38 | L      | M | N |         |       |  |                      |                    |         | Q                   | R                     | S                      | Т  | U     | Q.   | R   | S      | Т          |
| ្ល់      | Q      | R | S | T       | U     | Q                                      | R                    | S<br>              | Т       | V                   | W                     | X                      | Υ  | Z     | v    | W   | X      | Y          |
| Z<br>—   | V      | W | X | Y       | Z     | V                                      | W                    | X                  | Y       | A                   | В                     | С                      | D  | E     | Α    | В   | С      | D          |
| E        | Α      | В | С | D       | E     | Α                                      | В                    | C                  | D       | F                   | G                     | Н                      |    | K     | A    | G   | Н      | J          |
| К        | F<br>L | G | Н | J       | K     | F                                      | G                    | Н                  | J       |                     | М                     | N                      | 0  | 3     | L    | М   | N      | 0          |
| Р        | L      | М | N | 0       | P     | L                                      | M                    | N                  | 0       |                     | R                     | 5                      | 7  | U     |      |     |        |            |
| υ        | Q      | R | S | т       | U     | Q                                      | R                    | S                  | Т       | Q                   |                       | ×                      |    |       | Q    | R   | S      | Т          |
| Z        | V      | W | Х | Y       | Z     | V                                      | W                    | Х                  | Υ       | V                   | W                     | -                      | Y  | Z<br> | V    | W   | X      | Υ          |
| E        | А      | В | С | D       | E     | Α                                      | В                    | С                  | D       | A                   | D <sub>B</sub>        | С                      | D  | Ε     | A    | В   | С      | D          |
| K        | F      | G | Н | j       | К     | F                                      | G                    | Н                  | J       | F                   | G                     | H                      | J  | K     | F    | G   | H      | J          |
| P        |        | M | N | 0       | Р     | L                                      | М                    | N                  | o       |                     | М                     | N                      | 0  | Р     | L    | М   | N      | 0          |
| U        | Q      | R | S | Т       | U     | Q                                      | R                    | 5                  | I T I   | Q                   | R                     | S                      | Т  | U     | Q    | R   | S      | Т          |
| Z        | V      | w | X | Y       | Z     |  | W                    | X                  | Υ       | V                   | W                     | Х                      | Υ  | Z     | V    | W   | Х      | Υ          |
| -        |        | В | c | D       |       | Α                                      | В                    | С                  | D       | A.                  | В                     | C                      | D, | E     | А    | В   | С      | D          |
| E        | A      | - | Н | X       | K     | F                                      | G                    | Н                  | <br>  j | )<br>}}<br><b>F</b> | ମଧ୍ୟ<br>( <b>ପ</b> ୍ର | Ĥ                      | J  | K     | F    | G   | Н      | J          |
| K        | F      | G | + |         |       |  |                      | -                  | 0       |                     | % ( <b>M</b> }        | >>><br>>>, <b>N</b> .∈ | ò  | Р     | L    | М   | N      | 0          |
| P        | L      | M | N | 0       | P     | L                                      | M                    | N<br>S             | Т       | Q                   | ∛.<br>}}              | )<br>(*)<br>(*)        | T  | U     | Q    | R   | S      | )<br>1     |
| U        | Q      | R | S | T       | U     | Q                                      | R                    |                    | -       | V                   | W                     | X                      | Υ  | Z     | v    | · W | ``X    | Ÿ          |
| Z        | V      | W | X | Y       | Z     | V                                      | W                    | X                  | Y       | A                   | В                     | С                      | D  | E     | A    | В   | ¢      | Ď.         |
| ير       |        | D |   | <u></u> | F     | Δ                                      | R                    | C                  | D       |                     | <u> </u>              |                        | 1  | 1     | 1000 |     | 2 P.R. | <i>∞30</i> |

### Eastern Mining Corporation

Level 6, 102 Adelaide St Brisbane QLD 4000

Ph: +61-7-3009 9180

GPO Box Brisbane Cown

Fax: +61+53

own .

Proj.:MGA94 (zone56)



Pages 221 through 223 redacted for the following reasons:

s.49 - Schedule 4 - Personal Information (Curriculum vitae of staff)



# Application form

Environmental Protection Act 1994 - section 154

### Application for environmental authority (exploration) for a level 2 mining project

| OFFICIAL USE ONLY           |               | An application for environmental authority (EA) is needed when applying for a new          |   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Received AT (office)        |               | mining tenement.   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Received BY (initials       | 3)            | Applicants must obtain   | and familiarise themselves with the Code of Environmental           |  |  |  |  |
| DATE received TIME received |               | Compliance for Exploration and Mineral Development Projects ("the Code").                  |   |  |  |  |  |
| D/ 112 1000,1400            | IIVIL ICCOVCC | Please be aware of requirements of the Environmental Protection Act 1994 (EP Act)          |   |  |  |  |  |
| FEE lodged                  | Account Code  |  | ng Application process, financial assurance, notifiable activities, |  |  |  |  |
| \$                          | , tossam osas | environmental manager  | ment register, contaminated land, final rehabilitation & surrende   |  |  |  |  |
| RECIEPT no.                 |               | Please label any attach  | ments alphabetically (eg. "Attachment A").                          |  |  |  |  |
| NR&M DISTRICT               | EPA DISTRICT  | Information about enviro   | onmental regulation of mining can be found on the                   |  |  |  |  |
|                             |               | Environmental Protection   | n Agency (EPA) web site at  |  |  |  |  |
| FILE ref.                   | . I           | http://www.epa.qld.gov.au/ecoaccess/mining/  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                             |               | Lodge the completed form, together with the application for mining lease, at the office of |   |  |  |  |  |
| PROJECT ref/ EA No.         |               | the local Mining Registrar, Department of Natural Resources and Mines (NR&M).              |   |  |  |  |  |
| Tenure Application No.(s)   |               | 1. The applicant or p  | principal applicant   |  |  |  |  |
|                             |               | Name & ABN   | Registered business address (or residence) & postal address         |  |  |  |  |
| COMPLETE FORM               |               | 1. Eastern Mining  | Level 6, 102 Adelaide St, Brisbane QLD 4000                         |  |  |  |  |
| ENTERED BY (SIGN)           | ATURES        | Corporation Pty Ltd.   |   |  |  |  |  |
| ENTERED BY (SIGNATURE)      |               | 34 116 129 607   | GPO Box 3288, Brisbane QLD 4001                                     |  |  |  |  |
|                             |               | Principal applicant  |   |  |  |  |  |
| DATE                        |               | Name & ABN   | Registered business address (or residence) & postal address         |  |  |  |  |
|                             |               | 2.   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                             |               |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                             |               | Name & ABN   | Registered business address (or residence) & postal address         |  |  |  |  |
|                             |               | 3.   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                             |               |  |   |  |  |  |  |





Guide for applicants -Question 1. Each applicant for, and/or holder of a relevant mining tenement for the mining project, are to be the (only) applicants for environmental authority (EA).

Where there are several applicants, information shall be taken from the mining tenement application. The EA will be issued to all applicants.

Joint applicants may appoint one of them as a principal applicant (for submitting and receiving notices etc) by attaching a signed notice from all joint applicants.

#### Question 3.

A "mining project" is all mining activities carried out, or proposed to be carried out, under one or more mining tenements, in any combination, as a single integrated operation.

| 2. Co | ntact p | erson fo | or the a | pplicant |
|-------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
|-------|---------|----------|----------|----------|

| Name, position & company<br>s.49 |                 |       |     |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----|
| Ambre Energy L                   | imited          |       |     |
| Phone                            | Fax             | email |     |
| 0730099187                       | 073009          | s.49  |     |
|                                  | 9181            |       |     |
| Address                          | <u> </u>        |       | *** |
| GPO Box 3288 E                   | Brisbane QLD 40 | 01    |     |
|                                  |                 |       |     |

|   | RM                    |
|---|-----------------------|
| 3. The mining project   |                       |
| Current mining tenements (tenure type & number.) EPC935, EPC936, EPC1076, EPC11 | 37 & EPC1138          |
| Proposed exploration tenements (tenure type & number                            | er)                   |
| Name of project Felton North  | Mineral(s) Black Coal |

Additional information about the mining project

| N Pr | ovide labelled maps (scale & dated), identifying: (a) tene | ment    |
|------|--|---------|
| bo   | undaries; (b) population centres; (c) environmentally ser  | nsitive |



# Application for Application form Application for environmental authority (exploration) for a level 2 mining project

| 5. | I/We (the applicant/s) certify that I/we are able to comply with the standard |
|----|---|
|    | environmental conditions of the Code.   |

Yes Yes

No

PATILOT PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMPRIMA
PATILOTE PETERSE. DIMP



| Question 6  The administering authority will not agree to impose an additional condition that would result in the mining activity no longer being carried out with a low risk of serious | <ol> <li>I/We (the applicant/s) certify that I/we cannot comply with the standard<br/>environmental conditions of the Code and wish to apply for a Level 2 non-<br/>code compliant environmental authority.</li> </ol> |
|--|--|
| environmental harm.  | Yes - (proposed additional conditions <sup>1</sup> are attached).  |
| An additional condition may be   |  |
| mposed even if the applicant does  | <b>∇</b> /   |
| not request it.  | No   |
|  | ONRIN  |
| Question 7 - Prescribed criteria   | 7. I/We (the applicant/s) certify that the proposed mining activities (tick relevant option):  |
| The prescribed criteria are listed in  | relevant option).  |
| he Code and are set out in Schedule  |  |
| A of the Environmental Protection  |  |
| Regulation 1998 (EP Reg).  |  |

The Code identifies Category A, B and C environmentally sensitive areas and the relevant administering authority for each (a free map service that details these areas is available on the EPA website

www.epa.qld.gov.au/ecoaccess/minin

<u>g/)</u>.

meet the prescribed criteria <sup>2</sup> for a environmental authority (exploration) level 2 mining project

do not meet the prescribed criteria <sup>1</sup> for a level 2 mining project.

- Do not complete this form. You must apply for a non-code compliant Level 1 mining project



Question 8

The holder may be required, as a condition of the environmental authority, to provide financial assurance for the project

For further details refer to the Code and the EPA guideline: Financial assurance for mining activities. 8. I/We (the applicant/s) calculate the following amount of financial assurance to be paid (tick relevant options & enter total) in accordance with Attachment 1: Schedule Of Rehabilitation Costs in the Code.

Total financial assurance

\$ 2,500

Financial assurance should be lodged at the office of the local Mining Registrar when NR&M advises the actual amount required.



9. I/We (the applicant/s) certify that (tick to certify):

#### Question 9 & Certification

- This statement also applies to anyone who is involved in the management of an applicant company, and relates to their current position and any other management positions they may have held in other companies.
  Suitability inquiries may be made.
- 4 Corresponding law means a law of the Commonwealth or another State that provides for the same or similar matters as the Environmental Protection Act 1994.
- <sup>5</sup> It is an offence, under the EP Act, to give the administering authority information that is false, misleading or incomplete in any material particular. The maximum penalty for such action is 165 penalty units for an individual, or 825 penalty units where the applicant is a corporation (section 181B(3) of the *Penalties and Sentences Act 1992*). The current penalty unit value is \$75.00

Where there is more than one applicant, this certification may be signed by the applicant authorised (in writing by all other applicants) to sign on behalf of and to commit in all matters relevant to this application. Where the applicant/principal applicant is a company, this form is to be signed by a person authorised (in writing) to sign for that company. Information supplied on or with this application form may be made available upon request, subject to the provisions of the *Freedom of Information Act 1992*.

|          | •      | • •      | •        | •       | •      |       |           |            |           |    |
|----------|--------|----------|----------|---------|--------|-------|-----------|------------|-----------|----|
|          |        |          |          |         |        |       |           |            |           |    |
| $\times$ | I/we a | m/are th | e applic | ant/s a | and/or | holde | r/s for a | all releva | ant minir | ng |

I/we am/are suitable applicant/s <sup>3</sup> for environmental authority, and have not been convicted (pleaded or found guilty) of an offence against, nor held an environmental authority that has been cancelled or suspended

The application is accurate, complete and not misleading 5.

| Applicant name / Company  | Corporation Pty Ltd    |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Eastern Mining            |                        |
| Signatory name & position | Sigs.49 -<br>Signature |
| Exploration Manager       | Date 22/02/2008        |
| Applicant name / Company  |                        |
| Signatory name & position | Signature              |
|                           | Date                   |
| Applicant name / Company  |                        |
| Signatory name & position | Signature              |
|                           |                        |
| ·                         | Date                   |



Please return your completed application to:

The office of the local Mining Registrar,
Department of Natural Resources and Mines (NR&M).

PATILOT PETERSE. DIMPINI PATILOT PETERSE. DIMP



Department of Mines and Energy Level 2, Mineral House 41 George Street BRISBANE QLD 4000

22 February 2008

To Whom It May Concern

Grant Thornton (Qld) Pty Ltd ABN 25 616 433 514 ACN 091 602 247

Ground Floor 102 Adelaide Street Brisbane Queensland 4000 GPO Box 1008 Brisbane Queensland 4001

T + 61 7 3222 0200 F + 61 7 3222 0444 E info@gtqld.com.au W www.grantthornton.com.au

### EASTERN MINING CORPORATION FTY LTD

We act as the financial accountants for the Eastern Mining Corporation Pty Ltd.

On the basis of information provided by the directors of this company, we advise that in relation to the company's application for exploration permits, it would appear to have the capacity to finance \$50,000 per year for 5 years, being \$250,000 in total.

We trust this information is sufficient and should you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact me on 07 3222 0333.

Yours faithfully
GRANT THORNTON (OLD) PTY LTD
s.49 - Signature

Director

### Eastern Mining Corporation PTY LTD

GPO Box 3288

A.C.N. 116 129 607

Mobil

**BRISBANE Qld 4001** 

AUSTRALIA

Email: 5.49

Fax: (07) 3009 9181

22 February 2008

Mr Lee Reiken Mining Registrar South East Region Mines Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Energy PO Box 1475 COORPAROO Qld 4151



### **Application for Coal Exploration Permit**

Dear Mr Reiken,

Please find attached an Application for Coal Exploration Permit for 100 sub-blocks located 50 km south from Toowoomba in Moreton Basin.

Eastern Mining Corporation Pty Ltd wishes to apply for the five year term to investigate potential for development of an open cut coal mine and propose to complete program of work for a total value of \$250,000.00.

### 1.0 Background information

As a result of previous exploration drilling, thermal coal resources of high ash coal have been discovered in the Felton and Back Plains area. Eastern Mining Corporation has access to new technology converting coal to liquids and other valuable by-products. This technology can effectively operate using high ash coal with ash contents up to 60%.

#### 2.0 Proposed program of work

Eastern Mining Corporation is proposing to complete an extensive open hole and cored drilling to explore for open cut mineable coal reserves. Collected coal samples will be fully analyzed using standard methodology used for analysis thermal coal deposit and in addition test such as Fisher Assay will be completed to assess potential for conversion of coal to oil.

### 3.0 Budgets for Proposed Program of Work

It is budgeted for approximately 250m of open hole and core drilling per year for the first three year period. All boreholes will be geophysically logged including, gamma, density and sonic logging. Total cost of drilling, geophysical logging, drilling supervision, core logging, drill site preparation and rehabilitation including cost of transport and accommodation, laboratory testing and data interpretation will be in order of \$50,000 per year. An expected breakdown of expenses is as follow:

| Drilling   | (¥: | \$25,000.00 per year |
|--|-----|----------------------|
| Field services including supervision and logging | -   | \$10,000.00 per year |
| Laboratory testing                               | -   | \$10,000.00 per year |
| Interpretations and evaluations                  |     | \$5,000.00 per year  |
| Total  |     | \$50,000.00 per year |

In case of discovery of economical coal deposit, mine feasibility study will be progressively undertaken starting from the end of Year 3 and \$50,000.00 per year has been budgeted for Year 4 and Year 5.

In total, Eastern Mining Corporation is pledging to spend total \$250,000.00 over five year period, approximately \$50,000.00 per year

### 4.0 Proposed machinery to be used for exploration

The main equipment to be used for the exploration is diamond core drilling rig able to drill holes to a depth of 150m, water cart, geophysical logging truck, 4WDs and other supporting equipment.

### 5.0 Funds for the Project Development

The above program is fully funded, please refer to attached letter from Grant Thornton.

### 6.0 Past Exploration Performance

Ambre Energy Pty Ltd will be responsible for planning, supervision and reporting on the program of work. Key personnel of Ambre Energy, including Exploration Manager Jason Russell, have well proven truck records with conducting exploration programs for coal, please refer to attached CV. Jason Russell as part of a small development team lead by Edek Choros established and managed Millennium Coal Pty Ltd, which in turn discovered and developed the Millennium Coal Project located 25 km south east from Moranbah, in Queensland. Millennium Coal Mine is currently in production delivering Coking and PCI coals to a number of international markets. Millennium is producing 1.5 Mt of metallurgical coal per year with aim to increase production to 3.0 Mt/year as port capacity become available. Jason has also managed three Exploration programs in the past 12 months on EPC935, EPC936 and EPC1076. These tenements are adjacent to the proposed EPC Application this document is applying for.

The EPC 728 covering the Millennium Project was granted on 17 April 2001. Considering that the economical deposit was only discovered in August 2001, bringing it to production within 4.5 years by a small company with limited finance was a great achievement.

#### 7.0 **Technical Skills and Expertise**

Only reliable and proven companies will be asked to provide services. Mitchell Drilling will complete drilling - Mitchell Drilling has done all the drilling for the Millennium Project. Actest Pty Ltd from Gladstone will be responsible for coal quality testing. Geosciences for geophysical logging and LRS Environmental from Emerald for preparation of EIS. Most of the above companies provided very efficient services to Millennium Coal Pty Ltd.

# n P Yours sincerely, s.49 - Signature **Exploration Manager** Ambre Energy Pty Ltd List of attachments:

- 1. Application for Exploration Permits;
- 2. Common Application Details Mining tenement and environmental authority;
- 3. Application for Environmental Authority-Exploration;
- 4. Company Registration Certificate
- 5. CV of Jason Russell
- 6. Letter from Grant Thornton Section
  7. Copy of Letter of Authority (79B(2))
- 8. Existing and proposed Tenements held by Eastern Mining Corporation Pty Ltd
- 9. Cheque for \$283.00